

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS

New Series No. 7/15



CATALOGUE OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

*

Vol. VII

(LEXICOGRAPHY, GRAMMAR, RHETORIC AND
PROSODY)

★

(*First Edition*)

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY
HYDERABAD-500002, A. P.

INDIA

1993

PRICE: RS. 120 00

A
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

Compiled by
LATE MAULĀNĀ HĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD AŞHRAF
(Former Special Officer for Cataloguing)

WITH A FOREWORD

BY
SHRI D. R. GEHLOT
Director, (Incharge) Salar Jung Museum & Library

Vol. VII

CONCERNING 240 MANUSCRIPTS ON
(LEXICOGRAPHY, GRAMMAR, RHETORIC AND
PROSODY)

Published by
THE DIRECTOR, (Incharge)
SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY
HYDERABAD-500002, ANDHRA PRADESH
INDIA
1993

PRICE : Rs. 120 00

First Edition.

FOREWORD

Sâlar Jung Museum is happy to release the Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts, Vol. VII which is based on the important subjects like lexicography, grammar, rhetoric and prosody, etc. These subjects are the back-bone for any literature. Further-more, 240 manuscripts are only in a single language on the subjects mentioned above, which speaks itself for the high value of our Museum Library.

The earliest dated codex of this Catalogue is a 'a-Şahab — an old and authentic copy of the lexicon compiled by Abū Naşr Jamī'ī a'l-Jaūharī (d. 393/1002) and transcribed in 614/1218 by 'Alī a'l-Jasīdī in Archaic Nasta'liq script followed by more than thirty valuable and rare codices. The next rare manuscript of this collection is Sharḥ Muqaddimatu'l-Qāmūs which is an anonymous commentary on the introduction to the famous Arabic dictionary, a'l-Qāmūs'l-Mubīlī transcribed in 11th/17th century. A commentary on Jamī'u'l-Qāwā'id is a rare codex in the subject of Syntax compiled by Muḥammad Sadiq and transcribed in Nasta'liq some-time in 12th/18th century. A'l-Hāshiyatu 'alā-Muqaddimatu'l-A'dāb is written and transcribed by Mullā Şādiq-'Halwā'ī in 984/1576. A'l-Wajiz fī Sharḥ'l-Kāfiyah seems to be an Indian codex transcribed in Bāḥar script by Pir Muḥammad Husain in 960/1553. In the subject of Etymology, a commentary on a'ah-Shaḥī'a by Şafdar 'Alī Ḥān is note-worthy as it was written during the period of Aşraf Jah II and copied in Nasta'liq by Mir Haidar in 1220/1805. The oldest known copy of Iba' 'Aqlī'a Sharḥul-Alfiyah can be seen on Catalogue No. 2071. A codex of Bahmani period transcribed for Murtudā Nişānshāh of Ahmadnagar in Nasta'liq in 984/1576 is a'l-Manḥa'l-u's-Safl.

Durratu'l-Ghawā'id by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim a'l-Hazirī (d. 576/1122) is a rare treatise for the subject of rhetoric transcribed by the celebrated author Mir Ḥulīm 'Alī Azād Balgramī transcribed by an-Naḥā'su'l-Irtidīyah by Irtidā 'Alī Ḥān for the wālā Jah 'Aşmūd-Daūlah of Arcot and transcribed in Nasta'liq in 1291/1874. Similarly, in the subject of Prosody, Sharḥu'l-Qāsidatu'l-Ḥazrafiyah is a notable manuscript compiled by Shaiḥ Ḥulīm Naqshband a'l-Lucknawī (d. 1126/1714).

Besides, the catalogue contains codices transcribed in different parts of middle-east and India in fine scripts as Naskh, Thuluth and Nasta'liq. Further-more, a codex on Catalogue No. 2122 is from the library of some of the nobles of Mughal Emperor, Shah Jahan. Eight well prepared indices are given at the end to help the scholars in their valuable researchs.

I feel pleasure to thank Prof. Muhammad Saleman Siddiqi, Director, Dairatu'l-Ma'arif Press, Osmania University and his staff for their timely co-operation in printing the Catalogue in time. I also congratulate the staff of our manuscripts section for taking keen interest in bringing out such scholarly publication to place before the scholars.

D. R. GEHLOT
Director
(Incharge)
Salar Jung Museum

NOTES ON RARE WORKS

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

1957, 1969, 1973, 1976, 1982, 1998, 2004, 2011, 2012 and 2013,
2034, 2038, 2055, 2062, 2083, 2094, 2095, 2097, 2101, 2107, 2110,
2112, 2115, 2120, 2150, 2151, 2170, 2171, 2173 and 2174.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Sub. No.</i>	<i>Particulars</i>
1.	1957	Lugh. 14	SHARHU MUQADDAMAT-U'L-QAMUS : An anonymous rare commentary on the introduction to the famous dictionary, A'l-Qamûsu'l-Muhtil.
2.	1969	N. 15	JÄMPU'L-QAWÄ'IDI: Muhammad Şadiq's rare commentary on A'l-'Äwämil.
3.	1973	N. 67	A'L-GHÄYAH Fİ MUKHTA-ŞARI'N-NIHÄYÄH : A rare abridgement on an anonymous work, A'n-Nihâyatu'l-I'râb, the commentary on Hâsirî's A'l-Mulhatu'l-I'râb.
4.	1976	N. 120/1	A'L-ĤASHIYATU 'ALÄ MU-QADDAMAT'L-A'DÄB : Mullä Şadiq Halwä's rare and autograph commentary on A'l-Zamathasari's Muqaddamat'l-'A'dab, compiled in 984/1576.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Sub. No.</i>	<i>Particulars</i>
5.	1982	N. 37.	HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI DĪBAJATI'L-MISBĀH : Ya'-qūb b. Sayyid 'Alī's rare gloss comp. in 904/1499, on the preface to the commentary of A'l-Misbāh, probably Daw'ul-Misbāh.
6.	1998	N. 38	A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'R-RADĪ : Muḥammad Murād's rare and autograph gloss on Raḍi'u'd-Dīn's commentary on Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib's A'l-Kāfiyah.
7.	2004	N. 114	A'L-WAJIZ FĪ SHARHI'L-KĀFIYAH : Ruknū'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Astrābādī's rare commentary on A'l-Kāfiyah of Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib.
✓ 8.	2011	N. 35	A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-MŪWASHSHAH : A'l-Faḥr's rare gloss on Shamsū'd-Dīn Muḥammad's A'l-Mūwashshah, a commentary on Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib's A'l-Kāfiyah.
9.	2012	N. 36	A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-MŪWASHSHAH : 'Isā bin Aḥmad A't-Sūdānī's rare gloss on A'l-Mūwashshah.
✓ 10.	2013	N. 66	GHĀYATU'T-TAḤQIQ, Ṣafī'u'd-Dīn's rare gloss on the commentary of his master, Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad on Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib's A'l-Kāfiyah.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Sub. No.</i>	<i>Particulars</i>
11.	2034	N. 27	A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-FAWA' IDID-DIYĀ'YAH, Wajihu'd-Dīn A'l-Gujaktī's rare gloss on A'l-Jāmi's popular commentary on Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib's A'l-Kāfiyah.
12.	2038	N. 39	A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-KĀFIYAH : An anonymous rare gloss on a commentary on A'l-Kāfiyah a fly-leaf of this work suggests that this work may be of Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn a'd-Daḥlatābādī.
13.	2055	S. 18	A'Ṣ-ṢAFDARI, Ṣafdar 'Alī Ḥān's rare commentary on Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib's A'ḥ-Shāfiyah, and was compiled by the order of Shāhī'u'l-Islām Ḥān a noble and learned scholar of Niẓām II of Aḥlī Jāhī Kingdom during early XIII/XIX cent.
14.	2062	S. 12	SHARḤU'L-TAṢRĪF A rare and anonymous commentary on A'l-Taṣrif of 'Izzu'd-Dīn, transcribed during late XI/XVII cent.
15.	2083	N. 94	LUBBU'L-ALBĀB FĪ 'ILMIL-'RĀB A rare treatise on Grammar probably by Shamsū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Munīm who flourished during VIII/XIV cent.
16.	2094	N. 42	A'Ṣ-SIRAJU'L-MUNĪR LIL JĀMI'IS-ṢAḤĪR Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm's Jāmi'u's-Ṣaḥīr, copied in early XI/XVII cent.

Sl. No.	Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Particulars
17.	2095	N. 108	A'L-MANHALU'S - ŠAŪI FĪ SHARĪ'L-WĀFĪ A'd-Damāmani's rare commentary on Muḥammad b. Uḥmān b. 'Umar A'l-Balaḡh's well-known work A'l-Wāfi compiled and written for Sulṭān Ahmad Shāh Wali a'l-Bahmani of Gulberga and was transcribed in 984/1576 during the reign of Murtaḏā Niṣām Shāh I of Ahmadnagar
18	2097	N. 42	A'R-RASHĀD FĪ SHARĪ'L-IRSHĀD : Muḥammad b. Sharif a'l-Husaini's (Šjo the celebrated a'l-Jurjāni) rare commentary on Ša'du'd-Din Mas'ūd a'l-Taftāzāni's Irshād-u'l-Hādī, compiled in 823/1420
19.	2101	N. 45	SHARĪ'U'L-IRSHĀD Wajih-u'd-Din a'l-Gujrāti's rare commentary on Qāḏī Shābu'd-Din Ahmad's A'l-Irshād FĪ'n-Naḥw, compiled during the reign of Sulṭān Maḥmūd III of Gujrat.
20.	2107	S. 19	SHARĪ'U'L-MIRĀḤ : A rare XI/XVII cent. copy of Mirāḥu'l-A'rwaḥ of Ahmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd.
21.	2110	N. 14	TAHDHĪBU'N-NAḤW : Bahā-u'd-Din a'l-'Amīlī's rare and well-known tract on syntax.
22.	211	N. 68	A'L - FAWĀ'IDU'L-JALĪLAH 'Abdu'l - 'Aḡm a'l - Husaini's rare tract on syntax.

Sl. No.	Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Particulars
23.	2115	N. 40	A'R-RISĀLAH FĪ 'ILMĪ'N-NAḤW, An anonymous rare tract on syntax.
24.	2120	B & M 27	DURRATU'L-GHAWWAŠ FĪ ACHĀMĪ'L - KHAWĀS : A'l-Baḡri's rare collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions, transcribed by the celebrated Azād Balgāmi during late XII/XVIII cent.
25.	2150	B & M 26	A'L - BĀSHĪYAH 'A L A 'L - MUTAWWA'L Maḥmūd Jamāl's rare gloss on A'l-Taftāzāni's a'l-Muṭawwa'l.
26.	2151	B & M. 29	SHARḤU - ABYĀTĪ'L-MUTAWWA'L : An anonymous rare commentary on the verses quoted in A'l-Muṭawwa'l and A'l-Muḥṭaṣaru'l-Ma'āni.
27.	2170	B & M. 34	A'L-FARĀ'ID FĪ SHARĪ'L-FAWĀ'ID : Muḥā Maḥmūd's rare abridgement and useful commentary of Sakḳāḳ's Miṭḥu'l-'Ulūm which was dedicated to Emperor Shāhjahan during his reign.
28.	2171	B & M. 57/1&2	FARĀ'IDU'L-QAWĀ'ID WA SHARḤAHU : Abu'l-Qāsim's rare tract on rhetoric and Yūsuf b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī's rare commentary compiled in 925/1519.
29.	2173	B & M. 35	KALĀMU'L-BULAGĤĀ' : An anonymous person's rare collection of couplets having rhetorical significance.

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Sub. No.</i>	<i>Particulars</i>
30.	2174	B & M. 30	SHARĤU'L-QAŞIDATI'L-KHAZRAJĪYAH: Ş h a l i ħ ĩ ħ Qulām Naqshband's rare commentary on Diyā'u'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad's versified treatise on metre and rhyme.

*

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Cat. No.</i>	<i>Sub. No.</i>	<i>Facing page</i>	<i>Particulars</i>
1.	1937	Lugh. 4	1	Picture showing the oldest codex of this catalogue, dated 614/1218.
2.	1976	N 120/1	22	An autograph and rare codex A'l-Īshshiyatu 'Alā Muqaddamat'l-'A'dab transcribed in good Nasta'liq in 984/1576.
3.	1998	N. 38	32	An autograph copy of early xiii/xviii cent., A'l-Īshshiyatu 'Alā'r-Raġī with seals of the author.
4.	2071	N. 47	67	Ibn 'Aqīl's earliest available codex transcribed in 884/147 at Madīna-e-Quds, by Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Karīm.
5.	2095	N. 108	80	A'l-Manḥalu'y-Şāfi fī Sharḥi'l-Waḥī, a Bahmanī work transcribed during the reign of Murtaḍa Nişām Şāh I of Aḥmadnagar on 4th Rajab 984/27 September, 1576.
6.	2120	B & M. 27	96	A specimen of calligraphy by the famous scholar of South India in early 12th/18th century, by Mir Qulām 'Alī Azād Balgrāmī.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
VOLUME VII

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	(i) Preface by D. R. Gehlot, Director.	(i-ii)
	(ii) Notes on Rare Ms.	(iii-viii)
	(iii) List of Photo Blocks	
6. LEXICOGRAPHY		
III. THE SCIENCES—MENTAL, MORAL AND PHYSICAL		
1937	A'p-Sabāh	1-2
1938	— —	2
1939	— —	2
1940	— —	3
1941	Fiqhū'l-Lughah wa Sierrū'l-'Arabīyah	3-4
1942	— — — —	4
1943	A'l-Miqbāhū'l-Munir fi Qarībī'ah-Sharhu'l-Kabir	4-6
1944	— — — —	5
1945	A'l-Ta'rīfāt	6
1946-47	A'l-Qāmūsū'l-Mubīl	6-10
1948-49	— — — —	7
1950	— — — —	8
1951	— — — —	8
1952	— — — —	9
1953	— — — —	9
1954	— — — —	10
1955	— — — —	10
1956	— — — —	10
1957	Sharhu Muqaddamatu'l-Qāmūs	11-12
1958	A'l-Muzhir fi 'Ulūm'l-Lughah	12
1959	Majma'u Bihārī'l-Anwār fi Qarībī'at-Tazīl wa Eja'zū'l-'Alkhabār	12
1960	— — — —	13

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1961	Zubdatu'l-Amḡal	14
7. GRAMMAR		
1962	Riḡlatu'l-Lama'	14
1963	A'l-Muḡtaṣar Fī'n-Nahw (A'ḡ-Ḍariri)	15
1964	— — — — —	15
1965	— — — — —	16
1966	— — — — —	16
1967	A'l-'Awāmilu'l-Mi'ah	17
1968	— — — — —	17
1969	Jāmi'u'l-Qawā'id	18
1970	Sharbu'l-'Awāmil'l-Mi'ah	18
1971	Hāshiyah 'Alā Sharḡi'l-'Awāmil'l-Mi'ah	19
1972	Kaahfu'n-Niqāb 'An Muḡḡaddirḡti Mulḡati'l-'I'rāb	19
1973	A'l-Qāyah fī Muḡtaṣari'n-Nihāyah	20
1974	A'l-Mufaṣṣal	20
1975	Sharbu'l-Ummūḡḡaj	21
1976	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Muḡaddamati'l-A'dāb	22
1977	A'l-Miṣbāḡ	23
1978	— —	23
1979	— —	24
1980	Dawu'l-Miṣbāḡ	24
1981	— —	25
1982	Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḡi Dībājati'l-Miṣbāḡ	25
1983	A'l-Kāfiyah	26
1984	— —	26
1985	— —	27
1986	— —	27
1987	— —	27
1988	— —	28
1989	— —	28
1990	— —	28

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1991	A'l-Kāfiyah	29
1992	— —	29
1993	— —	30
1994	A'r-Rāḡi Sharḡu'l-Kāfiyah	30-31
1995	— — — — —	31
1996	— — — — —	31
1997	— — — — —	31
1998	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā'r-Rāḡi	32
1999	A'l-Wāfiyah fī Sharḡi'l-Kāfiyah, (A'l-Mutawassiḡ)	32-33
2000	— — — — —	33
2001	— — — — —	33-34
2002	— — — — —	34
2003	— — — — —	34
2004	A'l-Wajiz fī Sharḡi'l-Kāfiyah	35
2005	— — — — —	35-36
2006	A'l-Hāshiyatu'ab-Sharḡi'iyah 'Alā'l-Mutawassiḡ	36
2007	— — — — —	36-37
2008	A'l-Jawāhir	37
2009-2010	—	37-38
2011	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā'l-Mūwashshah	38-39
2012	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā'l-Mūwashshah	39
2013	Ghāyatu'l-Taḡliq	39-40
2014	A'l-Pawā'id'u'l-Diyā'iyah	40-41
2015	— —	41
2016	— —	41-42
2017	— —	42
2018	— —	42
2019	— —	42-43
2020	— —	43
2021	— —	43-44
2022	— —	44
2023	— —	44
2024	— —	44-45

GAY. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2025	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Ala'l-Fawā'id'l-ḍ-Diyā'yah	45
2026	— — — — —	45-46
2027	— — — — —	46
2028	Takmilatu Ḥāshiyati 'Abdi'l-Ghafūr	46-47
2029	Takmilatu Ḥāshiyati 'Abdi'l-Ghafūr	47
2030	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'Alā Ḥāshiyati 'Abdi'l-Ghafūr	47-48
2031	— — — — —	48
2032	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'Ala'l-Fawā'id'l-ḍ-Diyā'yah	48-49
2033	— — — — —	49
2034	A'l-Ḥāshiyah 'Ala'l-Fawā'id'l-ḍ-Diyā'yah	49-50
2035	— — — — —	50
2036	— — — — —	50
2037	A'l-Ḥāshiyah 'Ala'l-Fawā'id'l-ḍ-Diyā'yah	50
2038	A'l-Ḥāshiyah 'Ala'l-Kāfiyah	51-52
2039	A'l-Ḥāshiyah 'Ala'l-Fawā'id'l-ḍ-Diyā'yah	52
2040	A'l-Idjāh	52-53
2041	Hidayatu'n-Nahw	53
2042	— — — — —	54
2043	— — — — —	54
2044	— — — — —	54-55
2045	A'sh-Shāfiyah	55
2046	— — — — —	55-56
2047	— — — — —	56
2048	— — — — —	56
2049	Sharbu'sh-Shāfiyah	57
2050	Sharbu'sh-Shāfiyah	57-58
2051	Sharbu'sh-Shāfiyah	58-59
2052	— — — — —	59
2053	— — — — —	59
2054	A'l-'Āfiyah	59-60
2055	A'ḡ-Ṣaldari	60
2056	A't-Taṣrif	61

GAY. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2057	A't-Taṣrif	61-62
2058	— — — — —	62
2059	Sharbu't-Taṣrif	62
2060	— — — — —	63
2061	— — — — —	63
2062	Sharbu't-Taṣrif	63-64
2063	A'l-'Alfiyah	64
2064	— — — — —	65
2065	— — — — —	65
2066	— — — — —	65-66
2067	— — — — —	66
2068	— — — — —	66
2069	— — — — —	66-67
2070	A'l-Taṣrif bi Maqūmūl't-Taḍḍib	67
2071	Sharbu'l-'Alfiyah	67-68
2072	— — — — —	68
2073	— — — — —	68-69
2074	— — — — —	69
2075	— — — — —	69
2076	— — — — —	70
2077	— — — — —	70
2078	A'l-Bahjatu'l-Mar'iyah fi Sharḥi'l-'A'l-'Pfiyah	70-71
2079	— — — — —	71
2080	A'l-Maḡāḍidu'n-Nahwiyyah fi Sharḥi Shawāhid Shurūḥi'l-'Alfiyah	71-72
2081	Lubbū'l-'Irāb	72-73
2082	— — — — —	73
2083	Lubbū'l-'Albāb fi 'Ilmi'l-'Irāb	73-74
2084	Sharbu'l-Muqaddamati'l-Ājurrūmiyyah	74
2085	Sharbu'l-Muqaddamati'l-Ājurrūmiyyah	74-75
2086	Mutammimatu'l-Ājurrūmiyyah	75
2087	A'l-Fawā'id'l-Jamiyah 'Alā Mutammimati'l- Ājurrūmiyyah	76

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2088	Mughni'l-Labib 'An Kutubi'l-'A'arib	76-77
2089	— — — — —	77
2090	Qatru'n-Nadâ wa Ballu'y-Sadâ	77-78
2091	Sharbu Qatru'n-Nadâ wa Ballu'y-Sadâ	78
2092	— — — — —	79
2093	Mujibu'n-Nidâ	79
2094	A'y-Sarakju'l-Munir Li'l Jami'i'y-Saghir	80
2095	A'l-Manhalu's-Sâfi fi Sharbi'l-Wâfi	81-81
2096	— — — — —	81
2097	A'r-Rashâd fi Sharbu'l-Irshâd	82
2098	A'l-Irshâd Fi'n-Nahw	82-83
2099	— — — — —	83
2100	— — — — —	83-84
2101	Sharbu'l-Irshâd	84
2102	A'l-Ishbâh Wa'n-Nasâ'iz (A'n-Nahwiyah)	85
2103	Risâlatu'n Fin-Nahw	85-86
2104	Mirâbu'l-Arwâb	86
2105	— — — — —	87
2106	— — — — —	87
2107	Sharbu'l-Mirâb	87-88
2108	— — — — —	88
2109	Sharbu'l-Mirâb	88-89
2110	Tahdhibu'n-Nahw	89
2111	Sharbu'l-Uşûl'il-Akbariyah	89-91
2112	A'l-Fawa'idu'l-Jaliliyah	91
2113	A'l-Fawa'idu'l-Muhtâriyah	91-92
2114	Risâlah Fi'n-Nahw	92
2115	A'r-Risâlah fi 'Ilmi'n-Nahw	92-93
2116	Mizânu'y-Sarf	93
2117	(A'l-Majma'ah)	94-95
	1. Sharbu Qaûl Masûlâmi Jâmi on ff. 1v-6.	94
	2. A'l-Abhâthu'l-Dînâlihsandiyah, on ff. 7v-26.	94

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2118	(A'l-Majma'ah)	95-96
	1. (Risâlatu fi Taqrîbi'n-A'fâ) on ff. 1-19.	95
	2. (Risâlatu Fi't-Taqrif) on ff. 16-18.	95
8. RHETORIC		
2119	A'l-Bayân-Wa't-Tab'yin	96
2120	Durratu'l-Ghawwâs fi Ashâmil'l-Ghawwâs	96-97
2121	— — — — —	97
2122	Sharbu'l-Miftâh	97-99
2123	— — — — —	99
2124	A'l-Milyâh fi Sharbi'l-Miftâh	100
2125	Talâhuqu'l-Miftâh	101
2126	A'l-Muṭawwal	101-102
2127	— — — — —	102
2128	— — — — —	103
2129	— — — — —	103
2130	— — — — —	103-104
2131	— — — — —	104
2132	— — — — —	104-105
2133	— — — — —	105
2134	— — — — —	105
2135	— — — — —	106
2136	— — — — —	106
2137	— — — — —	106-107
2138	A'l-Ḥishiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwal	107
2139	— — — — —	108
2140	— — — — —	108
2141	— — — — —	108-109
2142	A'l-Ḥishiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwal	109
2143	A'l-Ḥishiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwal	110
2144	— — — — —	110
2145	A'l-Ḥishiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwal	111

GAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2146	— — — — —	111-112
2147	A'l-Hāshiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwa'l	112
2148	A'l-Hāshiyah 'Ala'l-Hāshiyati'l-Muṭawwa'l	112-113
2149	A'l-Hāshiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwa'l	113-114
2150	A'l-Hāshiyah 'Ala'l-Muṭawwa'l	114
2151	Sharḥu Abyāt'l-Muṭawwa'l	114-115
2152	Muḥtaṣaru'l-Ma'āni	115-116
2153	— — —	116
2154	— — —	116
2155	— — —	116-117
2156	— — —	117
2157	— — —	117-118
2158	A'l-Hāshiyah 'Alā Muḥtaṣari'l-Ma'āni	118
2159	— — — — —	118-119
2160	— — — — —	119
2161	— — — — —	119
2162	— — — — —	120
2163	— — — — —	120
2164	— — — — —	120-121
2165	A'l-Hāshiyah 'Alā Hāshiyah Muḥtaṣaru'l-Ma'āni	121
2166	— — — — —	121-122
2167	— — — — —	122
2168	— — — — —	122
2169	'Uqūdu'd-Durar fi Ḥallil A'byāt'l-Muṭawwa'l Wa'l-Muḥtaṣar	123
2170	A'l-Farā'id fi Sharḥil-Fāwā'id	123-124
2171	Farā'idul-Qawā'id wa Sharḥahū	124-125
2172	A'n-Nafk'isu'l-Irtijā'iyah fi Sharḥil-Risālatil- 'Azzāyah	125-126
2173	Kalāmu'l-Bulaghā'	126

GAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
9. PROSODY		
2174	Sharḥu'l-Qaṣīdatil-Ḥazrajiyah	127
2175	A'l-Kaḥf fi 'Ilmi'l-'Arūḍi Wa'l-Qawā'ifi	128
2176	'Arūḍu's-Sāwi	128-129
2177	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	129-130
	1. A'l-Fawā'id li 'Ilmi'l-'Arūḍ, on ff. iv-4.	129
	2. 'Arūḍu'l-Andalusī, on ff. 5v-7.	129
	3. Sharḥu'l-'Arūḍil-Andalusī, on ff. 7v-24v.	130
Index I to VIII		131-174

EXHIBITS

117	Exhibit 1 - [Illegible]	117
118	Exhibit 2 - [Illegible]	118
119	Exhibit 3 - [Illegible]	119
120	Exhibit 4 - [Illegible]	120
121	Exhibit 5 - [Illegible]	121
122	Exhibit 6 - [Illegible]	122
123	Exhibit 7 - [Illegible]	123
124	Exhibit 8 - [Illegible]	124
125	Exhibit 9 - [Illegible]	125
126	Exhibit 10 - [Illegible]	126
127	Exhibit 11 - [Illegible]	127
128	Exhibit 12 - [Illegible]	128
129	Exhibit 13 - [Illegible]	129
130	Exhibit 14 - [Illegible]	130
131	Exhibit 15 - [Illegible]	131
132	Exhibit 16 - [Illegible]	132
133	Exhibit 17 - [Illegible]	133
134	Exhibit 18 - [Illegible]	134
135	Exhibit 19 - [Illegible]	135
136	Exhibit 20 - [Illegible]	136
137	Exhibit 21 - [Illegible]	137
138	Exhibit 22 - [Illegible]	138
139	Exhibit 23 - [Illegible]	139
140	Exhibit 24 - [Illegible]	140
141	Exhibit 25 - [Illegible]	141
142	Exhibit 26 - [Illegible]	142
143	Exhibit 27 - [Illegible]	143
144	Exhibit 28 - [Illegible]	144
145	Exhibit 29 - [Illegible]	145
146	Exhibit 30 - [Illegible]	146
147	Exhibit 31 - [Illegible]	147
148	Exhibit 32 - [Illegible]	148
149	Exhibit 33 - [Illegible]	149
150	Exhibit 34 - [Illegible]	150
151	Exhibit 35 - [Illegible]	151
152	Exhibit 36 - [Illegible]	152
153	Exhibit 37 - [Illegible]	153
154	Exhibit 38 - [Illegible]	154
155	Exhibit 39 - [Illegible]	155
156	Exhibit 40 - [Illegible]	156
157	Exhibit 41 - [Illegible]	157
158	Exhibit 42 - [Illegible]	158
159	Exhibit 43 - [Illegible]	159
160	Exhibit 44 - [Illegible]	160
161	Exhibit 45 - [Illegible]	161
162	Exhibit 46 - [Illegible]	162
163	Exhibit 47 - [Illegible]	163
164	Exhibit 48 - [Illegible]	164
165	Exhibit 49 - [Illegible]	165
166	Exhibit 50 - [Illegible]	166
167	Exhibit 51 - [Illegible]	167
168	Exhibit 52 - [Illegible]	168
169	Exhibit 53 - [Illegible]	169
170	Exhibit 54 - [Illegible]	170
171	Exhibit 55 - [Illegible]	171
172	Exhibit 56 - [Illegible]	172
173	Exhibit 57 - [Illegible]	173
174	Exhibit 58 - [Illegible]	174
175	Exhibit 59 - [Illegible]	175
176	Exhibit 60 - [Illegible]	176
177	Exhibit 61 - [Illegible]	177
178	Exhibit 62 - [Illegible]	178
179	Exhibit 63 - [Illegible]	179
180	Exhibit 64 - [Illegible]	180
181	Exhibit 65 - [Illegible]	181
182	Exhibit 66 - [Illegible]	182
183	Exhibit 67 - [Illegible]	183
184	Exhibit 68 - [Illegible]	184
185	Exhibit 69 - [Illegible]	185
186	Exhibit 70 - [Illegible]	186
187	Exhibit 71 - [Illegible]	187
188	Exhibit 72 - [Illegible]	188
189	Exhibit 73 - [Illegible]	189
190	Exhibit 74 - [Illegible]	190
191	Exhibit 75 - [Illegible]	191
192	Exhibit 76 - [Illegible]	192
193	Exhibit 77 - [Illegible]	193
194	Exhibit 78 - [Illegible]	194
195	Exhibit 79 - [Illegible]	195
196	Exhibit 80 - [Illegible]	196
197	Exhibit 81 - [Illegible]	197
198	Exhibit 82 - [Illegible]	198
199	Exhibit 83 - [Illegible]	199
200	Exhibit 84 - [Illegible]	200
201	Exhibit 85 - [Illegible]	201
202	Exhibit 86 - [Illegible]	202
203	Exhibit 87 - [Illegible]	203
204	Exhibit 88 - [Illegible]	204
205	Exhibit 89 - [Illegible]	205
206	Exhibit 90 - [Illegible]	206
207	Exhibit 91 - [Illegible]	207
208	Exhibit 92 - [Illegible]	208
209	Exhibit 93 - [Illegible]	209
210	Exhibit 94 - [Illegible]	210
211	Exhibit 95 - [Illegible]	211
212	Exhibit 96 - [Illegible]	212
213	Exhibit 97 - [Illegible]	213
214	Exhibit 98 - [Illegible]	214
215	Exhibit 99 - [Illegible]	215
216	Exhibit 100 - [Illegible]	216

VOLUME VII

III. THE SCIENCES—MENTAL,
MORAL AND PHYSICAL

6. Lexicography

1937

Acc. 1835

Lugh. 4.

الصحاح

A'S-SĪHĀH

A very old and authentic copy of the famous lexicon compiled by
Abū Naṣr Ism'īl b. Hammād a'l-Jaḥḥārī, (d. 393/1002).

The work is divided into 28 chapters according to the letters in
Arabic alphabet, and sub-divided into the same number of sections. It
is in two parts, with Part II, from f. 203v.

Notes at the end.

الحمد لله شكرا على نواله والسلا على رسوله محمد وآله
Beginning :

أما بعد فقد أودعت هذا الكتاب ما صبح عندي

من هذه القلة - الخ

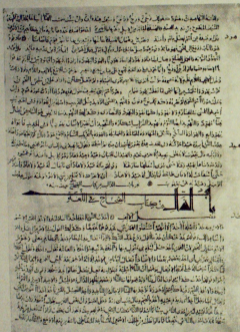
قال ذو الرمة :

يا أبا إسلمى يا دارى على دلى دلا زال مبتلا بجرماءك القطر

f. 415 + 5. ll. 30. S. 11.9 x 9.0 / 30.0 x 22.8 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh, by *All b. Abū S'ad a'l-Jasati, on
6 Dūbajja. 614/6 March, 1218.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.



Picture showing the oldest codex of this catalogue dated 614/1218

Frequently printed.

١ - انظر إلى الله تعالى سيد محمد باقر بن أبي بكر الميرزا

Seals: 1. Sayyid Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-'Aldrūs.

٢ - مير يوسف علي خان - الأراجينسكي - ١٣١٧

2. Mir Yūsuf 'Alī Khān Sākir Jung, 1317.

Ref.: Bk. 1166-1967.

1938

Lugh. 5.

Acc. 1836

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 345, ll. 31. S. 13.7×9.9; 10.2×6.9*/35.0×25.4; 26.0×7.4 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, by 'Abdu'r-Rahīm b. Idrīs b. Muḥammad b. Mu'izz A'sh-Shāfi', on 29 Rabi' I, 697/14 January, 1298, at Ḥamāt (المدينة حمات).

Collated.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes ff. 1-6 by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

الوقف لا يمكّ وقد خاتمه قاضي واقه حجة بياد - ١١٣٣

تموده شد كس جای دیگر نبود - ١١٣٣

Seals: ʿAlīnāqāh-e-Qādrī, 1133.

An interesting Endowment Seal giving instructions therein that none should remove the manuscript to other place from ʿAlīnāqāh-e-Qādrī situated at ʿAlījīstah Bunyād (Aṭrangābād).

1939

Lugh. 6

Acc. 1837

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 609, ll. 27. S. 9.5×6.6; 6.8×4.5*/24.2×17.2; 17.2×11.4 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥamīd b. Muḥammad Sa'īd, in 1121/1709.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1940

Lugh. 7.

Acc. 1938

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 678, ll. 25. S. 10.9×6.6*/27.6×16.6 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1941

Lugh. 8.

Acc. 1839

فقه اللغة و سر العربية

FIQHUL-LUGHAH WA SIRRU'L-'ARABIYAH

A glossary arranged according to subjects and compiled, by Abū Mansūr 'Abdu'l-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il aṣḥ-Ṭa'ālibī, (d. 429/1037).

The work was dedicated to the Governor of Fārs, Amir 'Abu'l-Faḍl 'Ubaldu'llah b. Aḥmad a'l-Mikālī, and is divided into 30 bābs, and each bāb sub-divided into different number of faṣḥ.

Beginning: رسالة جعلها أبو منصور عبد الملك ... مقدمة لكتاب فقه اللغة و سر العربية الذي ألّفه مجلس الأمير - المبح

Ending: ذكّا الودع، زاع الطعام من الودع و الزل تم الكتاب
بمن آفة اللك الوطاب

f. 79. ll. 22. S. 9.1×5.4; 6.9×3.4*/23.2×13.8; 17.0×8.4 cms.

Written in good *nashī*, by Ḥusain b. Sunbul-Bakḥāhī, on 4 Rabi' II, 1012/1 September, 1603, at Warāj (روج = Bharoach) in Gujrat.

Red ruled borders and headings. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed at Balrūt, 1885.

Seal of Ya Dā'ūd. يا داود

Ref: 1969-1971.

1942

Lugh. 26.

Acc. 1857

Another copy of the same containing the muqaddimah only.

Arabic poems at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: وهو أنزل تم انقسم الأول من كتاب سرالريفة

f. 88+12. ll. 17. S. 8.7×6.5*/22.0×16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary *nashī*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1943

Lugh. 24.

Acc. 1855

المصباح المنير في غريب الشرح الكبير

A'L-MIṢBĀḤU'L-MUNĪR FI GHARĪBĪSH-SHARḤUL' KABĪR

A popular dictionary compiled, in 734/1333, by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Fayyūmī a'l-Muqrī, (d. after 770/1368).

The work is an enlargement of the author's own work containing a collection of unusual and rare words found in Sharḥu'l-Wajīz of Raḥīfī, (d. 623/1226), written on Imām Ghazālī's famous work a'l-Wajīz. The arrangement is alphabetical based on the initial letter.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين ... قل الحمد اعقير ...

وبعد فاني كنت جمعت كتابا في غريب شرح اوسيع للرامس - الخ

Ending: وان ياملنا بما هو اهل جل من لا فيه عيب و علا

f. iii+270. ll. 22. S. 8.3×5.6; 5.9×3.0*/21.0×14.2; 15.3×9.0 cms.

Written in good *nashī*. An early 13th cent. copy.

*Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrication. Good condition. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

١ - محمد باقر بن محمد تقي الموسوي

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Mūsawī.

٢ - الموفق عن السداد محمد علي بن عبد الطواد

2. Muḥammad 'Alī.

٣ - عبد الوهاب الموسوي

3. 'Abdu'l-Wahāb a'l-Mūsawī

Ref.: Loth. 1002: Bk. 1991.

1944

Lugh. 25.

Acc. 1856

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. وكتاب للذكر و المؤلف و كتاب التوسعة

f. 305. ll. 27. S. 12.0×7.4; 9.1×11.5*/32.4×18.4; 23.2×11.4 cms.

Written in good *nashī*. A late 12th cent. copy.

*Uwām. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1945

Lugh. 1.

Acc. 1832

التعريفات

A'T-TA'RIFĀT

A glossary of philosophical, sufi and dogmatical terms, compiled
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad, better known as A's-Sayyid a'ah-Sharīf a'l-Jur-
jānī, (d. 816/1413).

The work is arranged in alphabetical order.

Beginning: الحمد لله حق حمده والصلاة والسلام على خير خلقه

وآله وصحبه، وبعد هذه التعريفات - الخ

Ending: اليونسية، وهو ابن يونس ابن عبد الرحمن قال الله تعالى

على العرش تجمله الملايكة - والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 194, ll. 13. S. 8.5 x 4.8* 21.6 x 12.0 cms.

Written in good nashī, by Sayyid 'Alī Naqī Jaunpūrī, on 11th
Muḥarram, 1156/24 February, 1743.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Europe and U.A.R.

Ref.: Bk. 1992.

1946-1947

Lugh. 9 & 10.

Acc. 1840-1841

القاموس المحيط

A'L-QĀMŪSUL-MUḤIT

A famous dictionary of Majdū'd-Dīn Abū'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b.
Ya'qūb a'l-Firgābādī, (d. 817/1414).

The work is in two volumes.

Vol. I, ending with بضم

Beginning: الحمد لله مناطق البلاد الأما في البرادى و مودع

اللسان أسن الحسن المودى - الخ

Ending: فصل الياء - بضم الجيم و فتح عينه لغة في الضاد،

قد انصف الأول من القاموس المحيط

Vol. II, from باب انشاء فصل المعزة to the end.

Beginning: باب انشاء فصل المعزة لابطا مارق من الرمل و لغة بالياء - الخ

Ending: و غرد السق و نحة القرب و الشرق و سلم تسلياً ... و الحمد لله

و سلمه - انتهى

ff. 386+441-827. ll. 23. S. 12.1 x 7.6; 8.8 x 5.0* 30.6 x 19.4; 22.2 x
12.8 cms.

Written in clear nashī. Late 11th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm
holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed in India and abroad.

Seal of Muḥammad Abū Turāb. محمد أبو تراب ابن مير - عبد أحمد

Seal of Muḥammad Abū Turāb.

Ref.: Lōth. 1005-1014; Bk. 1993-1995.

1948-1949

Lugh. 18 & 19.

Acc. 1849-1850

Another copies of the same, in two volumes.

Notes in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. v+315+366+v = 691. ll. 29. S. 7.8 x 4.5; 5.0 x 2.5*/19.8 x 11.4;
12.6 x 6.4 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*, on 16 Ramaḍān, 1064/21 July, 1954.

Gold besprinkled spacing for text. Good 'unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Aṭṭar 'Alī Ḥān.

١ - سيد الطهر علي خان

2. Munirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

٢ - منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1950

Lugh. 13.

Acc. 1844

Another complete copy of the same, with Part II, from f. 223.

Author's life at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 470+2. ll. 29. S. 11.7 x 7.3*/29.8 x 18.4 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*, by Sulṭān Maḥmūd a'ī-Ṭabasi, on 12 Rabi' II, 1075/25 October, 1664, at Maashhad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1951

Lugh. 15.

Acc. 1846

Another complete copy of the same, with Part II, from f. 243.

Beginning: الحمد لله و السلام على عباده الذين اصطفى الحمد لله منطلق النبوة

Ending: as usual.

ff. 512. ll. 27. S. 11.4 x 7.0; 8.9 x 4.6*/29.0 x 17.8; 22.6 x 11.8 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*, by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Kāḡm a'ī-
Iḡfahānī. A late 11 cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Ḥaidar Yār Ḥān.

١ - حيدر يار خان

2. Munirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

٢ - منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1952

Lugh. 11

Acc. 1842

Another copy of the same complete in one volume with Part II, from f. 252.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+521. ll. 29. S. 13.4 x 8.5; 9.5 x 5.2*/34.0 x 21.4; 24.0 x 13.2 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy. Collated.

Good 'unwān, and two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of 'Abdu'llah a'ī-Ṭabīb, 1106 ١٢٠٦ عبد الله الطيب Autograph of the celebrated physician - 'Abdu'llah b. 'Alī a'ī-'Ukkāshī a'ī-Ṭabīb, dated 45 'Alamgiri = 1113/1701.

1953

Lugh. 12.

Acc. 1843

Another complete copy of the same, with Part II, from f. 266v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 581. ll. 31. S. 10.4 x 6.1; 7.8 x 3.6*/26.2 x 15.4; 18.4 x 9.2 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear decorations, in gold, on ff. 1v-2. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1954

Lugh. 17.

Acc. 1848

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 549-1. ll. 31. S. 11.5 x 6.7 ; 8.1 x 4.3* / 29.2 x 17.0 ; 20.6 x 10.8 cms.

Written in good *naṣḥ*, by Yār Muḥammad b. Mullā Munawwar, in 21 Julās (probably of Muḥammad Shāh) = 1151/1738, at Peshāwar.

*Unwān. Two full page decorations, on ff. 1v-2 ; 145v-146 ; 280v-281 and 548v-549.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Ahmad 'Alī. سيد أحمد علي

1955

Lugh. 17.

Acc. 1847

Another copy of the same, but of Part II.

Beginning : باب الضاد ، فصل الحزمة ، أبيض الهميز بأبيض - شد وسغ
يسمى إلى عضده - الشيخ

Ending : وياه لبحزم المنبسط . رأيت عندي انه لم تسقط لأنه لا خلف عنها :

ff. 586. ll. 17. S. 9.8 x 6.0 ; 7.0 x 3.6* / 24.6 x 15.2 ; 17.8 x 9.2 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1956

Lugh. 14.

Acc. 1845

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

10

Beginning : abruptly. الكتاب مخلوف الشواهد ، مطروح الروايد - الشيخ

Ending : abruptly. وجبل بتامة ، وأو سروعة ، وتد يضم ...

ff. 397. ll. 27. S. 10.6 x 6.4* / 22.2 x 16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary *naṣḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

1957

Lugh. 3.

Acc. 1834

شرح مقدمة القاموس

SHARḤ MUQADDAMATU'L-QĀMŪS

An anonymous commentary on the Introduction to the famous dictionary, A'l-Qāmūs'u'l-Muḥīṭ.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه ،

الحمد لله الذي جعل قاموس يسمى حوده - الشيخ

Ending : abruptly. وهذا أول من قول غيره «نحياها» ، ورشأت الظبية ، وندت ، هذه

ff. 76+1. ll. 21. S. 8.1 x 5.8* / 20.6 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

١ - يريدون أن يطولوا نور الله بأنواعهم

ويأبى الله إلا أن يتم نوره ولو كره الكافرون

Seals : 1. Nūru'llah.

Sūrah ix verse 32.

٢ - حامد محمد أحمد - ٢٠١ - ١١٠٠

2. Muḥammad Aḥmad. 20-1150.

Ref. : Bk. 1996.

A rare work.

11

1958

Lugh. 23.

Acc. 1854

المزهر في علوم اللغة

A'L-MUZHIR FI 'ULŪMIL-LUGHAT

A well-known dictionary of Abu'l-Faḍl Jalālud-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Abū Bakr a'l-Suyūṭī, (d. 911/1505).

For his other works refer Nos. 446-458; 529-531; 546-548, etc.

Beginning: الحمد لله حائق الأأس والعمات، واصم الأناظ لغاني بحسب
ما اقتضته حكمة البائعات - الخ

Ending: والاسر الملقى، والهادى المنق والأنوح الكثير ازفير
في حربة - تم الكتاب

ff. i+203+1. ll. 31. S. 10.8×6.9*/27.6×17.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Shajid b. Ahmad a'l-Hamidī a'l-Qifī, on 15 Rabī' II, 984/12 July, 1576.

Illuminated frontispiece. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in U.A.R.

١ - الهى كز بود لطف نو همراه + مقبول شود لائق ز درگاه
Seals: 1. Fā'iq.

٢ - بار خدا! آوری + عایت بنده بخیر آوری
انقیر أبو بكر

2. Abū Bakr.

Autographs of previous owners.

1959

Lugh. 21.

Acc. 1852

مجمع بحار الأنوار في غرائب التنزيل ولطائف الأخبار

MAJMA'U BIHARIL-ANWĀR FI GHARĀIBIT-TANZIL
WA LATĀ'IFIL-AKHBAR

A large dictionary of rare words found in the Glorious Qur'an and the Hadith compiled, in 976/1569, by Muhammad b. Tāhir b. 'Alī a'l-Sīdīqī a'l-Fattānī, (d. 986/1578).

The work is dedicated to Shaiḫ 'Alī a'l-Muttaqī, (d. 975/1567), who was a teacher of the author.

This copy is of Vol. I.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدى لولا ان هدانا الله
و الصلاة والسلام على سيدة نجد وآله وصحبه - الخ

Ending: و يتلوه في الثالث حرف القين المعجمة ختمه الله بالخير و حسن
العاقبة مع الخاتمة أمين أمين أمين

ff. 253. ll. 23. S. 11.8×7.7; 9.2×5.0*/30.0×19.6; 23.4×12.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India, in 1283 H.

Ref.: Loth. 1023; Bk. 2001-2002.

1960

Lugh. 22.

Acc. 1853

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: والله ليس لكل صبر وهو الوين لسيد القول،
حرف الأصب. لهاب مع الباء

ff. 364+1. ll. 29. S. 11.9×6.9*/30.2×17.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhammad b. 'Abdu'l-Latif Khātib. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1961

Lugh. 2.

Acc. 1833

زبدة الأمثال

ZUBDATU'L-AMTHĀL

A collection of proverbs compiled, by Muṣṭafā b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Kalyūbī, (d. 1024/1615).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى زين عبادنا بالأقوال والأفعال وفضلهم بما طبعه من بدائع الحكم وألطف الأمثال - الخ

Ending: تم جمع زبدة الأمثال وترتيبه وتعليقه بعون الله تعالى
ff. 67. ll. 15. S. 7.0×4.6; 4.9×2.4*/17.8×11.8; 12.4×6.0 cms.

Written in good nastaḥ, by Ḥasan, a pupil of 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Qarīmī, in 1009/1601.

Good 'mawāḍ. Black and gold ruled borders. Headings in gold. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

7. Grammar

1962

N. 48/3.

Acc. 1929

رسالة اللامع

RISĀLATU'L-LAMA'

A tract on grammar, by Abu'l-Fatḥ 'Uḡḡman b. Jinnī a'l-Mawṣalī, (d. 392/1001).

This copy appears to be an abridgement of Kitābu'l-Lama'.

Notes at the end.

Beginning: ونسأله التوفيق لتنظيم الحمد لوليه... الكلام كله ثلاثة

أضرب، اسم ونقل ونسرف - الخ

Ending: قال الله سبحانه وتعالى: «ووضعتها سبع لآل وثمانية أيام حسوما»
...والصلاة على من لا نبى بعده

ff. 5+2. ll. 17. S. 11.5×7.8*/29.2×19.6 cms.

Written in good nastaḥ, by Ṭāifūr b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Buṣṭāmī, on 26 Jumādā II, 1059/27 Jāne, 1649.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 2016.

1963

N. 97.

Acc. 1978

المختصر في النحو (الضريرى)

A'L-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ'N-NAḤW (A'D-DARĪRĪ)

A treatise on grammar, by Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Qubundazī (Qubundāzī) a'l-Darīrī, (v/xi c.).

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله... قال الشيخ الزاهد أبو الحسن... اعلم أن كلام العرب كله ينقسم على ثلاثة الخ

Ending: والساكنين نون كانت في الأصل ثابتة فذلك لم يجرها
الفتح والله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 30+2. ll. 10. S. 9.6×6.0*/24.4×15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nastaḥ, in 15 Dhū'l-Ḥajja 1090/15 May, 1698.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed at Lucknow. 1262 H.

Seal of Kalbe 'Alī ḡlān, 1177.

كاتب على خان - ١١٧٧

Ref.: Loth. 956; Bk. 2018.

1964

N. 98.

Acc. 1979

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 26+3. ll. 12. S. 8.2 x 5.2*/20.8 x 13.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 10 Jumādā II, 1143/10 December, 1730.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

1965

N. 119/1.

Acc. 2000

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 21. ll. 13. S. 9.3 x 5.8*/23.8 x 14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Bahā'ud-Dīn of Jāmḥar (Ahmadnagar), on 5 Rajab, 1166/8 May, 1752.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Bahā'ud-Dīn, 1160.

عهد جهاء الدين - 1160

1966

N. 99/1.

Acc. 1980

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 32. ll. 13. S. 9.5 x 5.8*/24.2 x 14.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Margins, renewed. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Kalbe 'Alī Qān, 1177.

کتاب علی خان - 1177

1967

A & K. 148/3.

Acc. 339

الحوامل المائة

A'L-'AWĀMILUL-M'ĀH

The well-known work on one hundred grammatical regents, by 'Abdu'l-Qāhir b. 'Abdu'l-Rahmān a'l-Jurjāni, (d. 471/1078).

Beginning : الحمد لله ... العوامل في النحر عن ما آتته ... مائة عامل ، العامل

ما يريد كون أسر الكلية على وجه مخصوص - الشيخ

Ending : كما تقول زيد ضارب فهذا مائة عامل لا يستثنى أحد من

مرفعتها و معرفة أهلها في معمولاتها

f. 6. ll. 14. S. 7.8 x 5.1*/19.8 x 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Frequently printed in India and U.A.R.

Ref : Loth. 981 ; Bk. 2020.

1968

N. 65.

Acc. 1946

Another copy of the same.

Interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : والعامل في الضارع وهو وقومه موقع الاسم

f. 8. ll. 5. S. 7.1 x 4.5*/18.2 x 11.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1969

N. 15.

Acc. 1896

جامع القواعد

JĀMI'U'L-QAWĀ'ID

A commentary, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Darwish Muḥammad, on Aḡ-'Awāmil.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى نور قلبنا بضوء الإسلام و زين صدرنا بالهامة الإيمان - الخ
و تشكرك يا من رعت النصيرين - الخ

Ending: قول سيويه إلى الصواب لا يبدى فى هذا الغم والحكم على الإتمام لتحكيم الكلام على المرام ... بحسب عهد وآه أجمعين

ff. 47. ll. 17. S. 8.1 x 6.0^o / 20.4 x 15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Mullā Atal, A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.
A rare work.

1970

N. 60.

Acc. 1941

شرح العوامل المائة

SHARHU'L-'AWĀMILIL-MI'AH

An anonymous commentary on Aḡ-'Awāmil.

Beginning: الحمد لله على نعمائه الشامة وآلاته الكامة ... اعلم أن العوامل
جمع عامل - الخ

Ending: هكذا ثلاثة وأربعون إلى تسعين ، وإذا ركب كل واحد منها:

ff. 20. ll. 12. S. 8.7 x 5.3^o / 22.2 x 13.4 cms.

Written in clear ṭhulīḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

1971

N. 61/1

Acc. 1942

حاشية على شرح العوامل المائة

HĀSHIYAH 'ALĀ SHARHIL-'AWĀMILIL-MI'AH

An anonymous gloss on the preceding work.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى نور قلبنا بضوء الإسلام و زين صدرنا
بالهامة الإيمان - الخ

Ending: وهذه الهامة خبر عن مبتدا و هو زيد تمت ... در مسجد
اغوند صاحب جو

ff. 43. ll. 17. S. 8.9 x 6.0^o / 22.4 x 15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1972

N. 80/2.

Acc. 1961

كشف النقاب عن مخدرات ملحة الإعراب

KASHFU'N-NIQĀB-'AN MUKHADDIRĀTI MULḤĀTIL-I'RĀB

A commentary, by 'Abdu'līlah b. Ahmad aḡ-Fakihī, (d. 972/1564), on a versified tract on grammar of Abū Muḥammad aḡ-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Uḡmān aḡ-Ḥarīrī, (d. 516/1122), called Mulḥatu'l-'rāb.

Beginning: سبحانك لا أحصى ثناء عليك ... و بعد بهذا تعليق
وجيز دل - الخ

Ending: آخر ما تبصر جمعه فله سبحانه ... نعم المولى و نعم النصير

ff. 59. ll. 21. S. 9.1 x 6.3^o / 23.2 x 16.0 cms.

Written in good nastaḥ, text in red. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

Ref.: Aḡfiyah. Vol. II, p. 1656.

1973

N. 67.

Acc. 1948.

الغاية في مختصر النهاية

A'L-GHĀYAH FI MUKHTAṢARIN-NIHĀYAH

An abridgement of an anonymous author's work, A'u-Nihāyatu'l-Ṭ'rab which is a commentary on Ḥariri's A'l-Mulbatu'l-Ṭ'rab,

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي له الصفات القديمة والموارف العميقة وأشهد أن
لا إله الا الله - الخ

Ending : وآه بالأئمة الأظهر + الغاية في السبب الأخير
تم الشرح المبارك بحمد الله ومنه وجن توفيقه وكريمه

f. ii+86. ll. 23. S. 7.9 × 5.9*/20.2 × 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, text in red, by Hasan b. Ahmad b. a'l-Husain, on 10 Rabi' II, 1120/18 June, 1708.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1974

N. 105.

Acc. 1986

المفصل

A'L-MUFAṢṢAL

A famous work on grammar, by Jāru'llah Abu'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar a'l-Zamajshari, (d. 538/1143).

Marginal glosses. Notes in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله أحمد عن أن جناني من علماء العربية وما جيتني على
الفضب لعرب و المسبية - الخ

Ending : وجميع حروف الجهاد والجروب الجنوية ... كلها يؤث
سماهي من مكن شرح المفصل

20

f. ii+205. ll. 12. S. 8.0 × 5.8*/20.2 × 13.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Shamsu'd-Din, on 9, Ramaḍān, 1079/31 January, 1669.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R., 1291H.

١ - الواثق بالله الفتي رضى الحسيني - ١١٠٣

Seals : 1. Raḡī a'l-Ḥusaini, 1103.

2. Aḥsanu'llah.

٢ - ظني بأحسن الله

3. Ibrāhīm 'Alī

٣ - إبراهيم علي

4. Ḥafār.

٤ - يا حفور أدر كني

Ref. : Bk. 2023.

1975

N. 53/1.

Acc. 1934

شرح الأتموزج

SHARḤU'L-UNMŪDHĀJ

A commentary, by Jamālu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥanī a'l-Ardabili, (d. 647/1249), on a grammatical treatise of the same A'l-Zamajshari, called A'l-Uamūdhaj.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل العربية مفتاح البيان و صيرها آية
يعجز بها عن انطوائ في اللسان - الخ

Ending : ورد إليهم بالطفه كيد منحورهم - تمت هذه الكتاب بعون الله
ملك الوعاب

f. 170. ll. 9. S. 7.9 × 5.5*/20.0 × 13.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Muḥammad Qulī Isfahānī, on 25 Rajab, 1110/17 January, 1699.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref. : Bk. 2030.

21

الحاشية على مقدمة الأدب

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ MUQADDAMATI'L-A'DĀB

A commentary, on Muqaddamatu'l-Ādāb of the same, A'z-Zama-khshart, compiled, by Mullā Šādiq Ḥalwā'i (vide flyleaf), "on a part of the work in an easy manner and proper mode for my dear son, Muḥammad a'l-'Arif."

هذا شرح يسمى مقدمة ازعشركى على الطرز الرضى والنمط الجرى
قوله العزيز محمد العارف

(For his other works refer Nos. 1749 and 2037).

The part commented on comprises of Parts III and IV.

قسم الثالث في الحروف

قسم الرابع يخصص بالأسماء

Corrections and marginal additions.

Refer Persian Catalogue Vol. IX No. 3756, for Muqaddamatu'l-A'dāb.

المدخل في تصديقه نحو كتابه الاولى وصرفا اسما الى صواب ...
اعلم ان الفصل صدر المقدمة المشتقة على هذين القسمين بالقسمة - اربح

هذه الأعداد مفرد منكر منصوب قدر استراخ جواد البنان
من العدد في ميدان البيان

ff. 75. ll. 21. S. 7.3 x 4.9 / 18.6 x 12.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by the author, on 13 Sha'bān, 984/26 Octo-ber, 1576.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A note on the fly leaf.

دستخط شريف حضرت اخوند ملا صادق حلواني وتصنيفه منه قدس سره

A rare work and an autograph codex.

An autographed and rare codex a'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Muqaddamatu'l-A'dāb transcribed in good Nasta'liq in 984/1576

Ref.: Loth. 989 for a commentary of 'Imāṭa' al-'Arabī compiled, in 945/1538.

Bk. 2066 for another work of the same Ṣādiq which he wrote for his son Muḥammad a'l-'Arif.

1977

N. 100.

Acc. 1981

المصباح

A'L-MIṢBĀḤ

A well known treatise on syntax, by Abu'l-Faḥ Nāṣir b. 'Abdu'l-Sayyid a'l-Muṭarrizī. (d. 610/1213).

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: أما بعد حمد الله ذي الأسماء حاض انحرى في الكلام كالتالي
في أطعام - الخ

Ending: لأن الدال عليه لفظ أيضا لأنه عطية في الأول
ما - ق من الكلام

f. 131. H. 5 S. 7.6 × 4.1"/19.4 × 10.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in Lucknow.

Ref.: Loth. 890; Bk. 2031-2034.

1978

N. 101.

Acc. 1982

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 97. H. 3 or 5. S. 7.5 × 4.5; 4.4 × 2.3"/19.0 × 11.4; 11.2 × 5.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muntru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1979

N. 102.

Acc. 1983

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

ff. 29. ll. 9. S. 8.6 x 5.1*/21.8 x 13.0 cms

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio

1980

N. 64.

Acc. 1945

ضوء المصباح
DAW'U'L-MIŞBĀH

A commentary on the preceding work compiled, by Taju'd-Din Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Saifu'd-Din a'l-Iḥarā'īnī.

The commentator first wrote a bigger commentary called A'l-Miḥṣāb, which he subsequently abridged to the present form, in 684/1285.

Beginning : قوله أما بعد حمد الله، أما كلمة فيها معنى الشرط

فذلك كانت اعاءه لازمة لها - الشيخ

Ending : وهذا باب لطائب فيه محال لكونه يقضى إلى اللال - الشيخ

ff. 78. ll. 17-21. S. 9.6 x 5.9*/24.2 x 14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, Ḥāfiḡ Muḥammad b. Shakh Ḥussain Isḥmābādī, on 4 Sha'bān, 1053/8 October, 1643, at Burhānpūr.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. : Loth. 891 : Bk. 2035-2036.

1981

N. 63/2.

Acc. 1944

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : abruptly. لأن الوصفة قد زالت بالمعدة و المعلة - الشيخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 144. ll. 11. 9.6 x 5.5*/24.6 x 13.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1982

N. 37.

Acc. 1918

حاشية على شرح ديباجة المصباح
HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARḤI DIBĀJATI'L-MIŞBĀH

A gloss, by Ya'qūb b. Sayyid 'Alī, completed in 904/1499, on the commentary of A'l-Miḥṣāb, probably Daw'u'l-Miḥṣāb.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي له عرب تركيب الكلمات... أما بعد فيقول ...

يعقوب بن سيد، على ... هذه فوائد بد قديتها على شرح ديباجة
لمصباح - الشيخ

Ending : لا ياطعن لافي العقل يجوز أن يكون شيئا آخر غير النظامس

تحت هذه الأوراق

ff. 91. ll. 16. S. 5.6 x 4.0*/14.2 x 10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq in 904/1499, at Istanbul. (استبول)

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā, 1188.

A rare work.

زبدة العلماء - 1188

1983

N. 81.

Acc. 1962

الكافية

A'L-KĀFIYAH

The famous grammar, by Jamālu'd-Din Abū 'Amr 'Uṭmān b. 'Umar b. Abi Bakr, better known as Ibnu'l-Hājib, (d. 646/1248).

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : الكفة لفظ وضع لمنى مفرد وهى اسم ونس وحرف ، لأنها إما أن تدل على معنى أو تتسما - الخ

Ending : والخفة تحذف الساكنين ، وفي الرقبة فترد ما حذف ، والمفتوح ما قبلها تقاب أفا

ff. 112. ll. 3-6. S. 8.3 × 5.1⁹/21.0 × 13.0 cms.

Written in clear nastaḥ, on 19 Rajab, 1064/27 May, 1654.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Frequently printed.

Seal of Qāḍī Muḥammad Najmū'd-Dīn, 1240. قاضي محمد نجم الدين - ١٢٤٠

Ref : Loth. 901 ; Bk. 2041-2043.

1984

N. 82.

Acc. 1963

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 45+2. ll. 10. S. 7.5 × 4.6⁹/19.2 × 11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shāh Muḥammad, in Shawwāl, 1068/July, 1658.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

26

1985

N. 83.

Acc. 1964

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 176+2. ll. 3 or 5. S. 10.4 × 6.4⁹/26.4 × 16.2 cms.

Written in clear nastaḥ, by Muḥammad Na'im on 14 Jumādā, 1094/1 May, 1683.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Aḥaz 'Alī Ḥān.

١ - سيد اطهر علي خان

2. Musirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

٢ - مير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1986

N. 84.

Acc. 1965

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 138. ll. 5. S. 10.5 × 7.0⁹/26.6 × 17.8 cms.

Written in clear nastaḥ, by Muḥammad Shāfī' b. Muḥammad Mu'min Baig, on 20 Sha'bān, 30 'Alamgiri=1098/21 June, 1687.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1987

N. 85.

Acc. 1966

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

27

ff. 82. ll. 7. S. 7.9 x 5.7*/20.0 x 14.2 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, by Mulla 'Ali b. Qambar 'Ali Talqini, on 17 Rabi' I, 1115/20 July, 1703.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1988

N. 86.

Acc. 1967

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 157+2. ll. 5. S. 6.9 x 4.0 ; 4.7 x 2.0*/17.4 x 10.2 ; 12.0 x 5.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Nasiru'd-Din 'Abbāsī. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Uwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1989

N. 87.

Acc. 1968.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 109. ll. 5. S. 9.9 x 6.4*/26.0 x 16.2 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1990

N. 88.

Acc. 1969

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 59. ll. 9. S. 9.1 x 5.0*/23.2 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1991

M. 89.

Acc. 1970

Another copy of the same.

Interlinear glosses on a few pages.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Persian paraphrase of the same on margins upto f. 64v, left incomplete at the end.

ff. 183. ll. 5. S. 10.4 x 6.4 ; 6.6 x 3.3*/26.2 x 16.4 ; 16.8 x 8.2 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, by Ḥāfiḥ Muhammad Shafī'. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders upto f. 64v. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1992

N. 90.

Acc. 1971

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 126+1. ll. 5-8. S. 8.4 x 4.5*/21.2 x 11.6 cms.

Written in ordinary naṣḥ. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. F. 2 damaged. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal :

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1993

N. 91.

Acc. 1972

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. فإن لم يكن تكاتسل ، ومن ثم قيل هل ترين

ff. 48. ll. 12. S. 7.3 x 4.8*/18.4 x 12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1994

N. 56.

Acc. 1937

الراضى شرح الكافية

A'R-RADJ SHARHU'L-KAFIYAH

A comprehensive commentary, by Radju'd-Din Muhammad b. Hasan a'l-Astrakhadi a'sh-Shi'i, known as Najmu'l-A'immah, (d. after 688/1289), on A'l-Kafiyah of Ibnu'l-Hajib.

Beginning: المدحة الذى جلت آلاؤه عن أن تحاط بعد وتالى
كبرياؤه - الخEnding: إذا لم يكن مانع مكانها ثابتة ، أيضا مع عروض الحروف
هذا آخر شرح المقدمة والحمد لله

ff. 320. ll. 26. S. 9.5 x 6.5*/24.2 x 16.4 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Hajdar, on 22 Jamāda II, 1088/12 August, 1677.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals: 1. Qāḍi Dā'ūd.

2. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

١ - قاضي داؤد

٢ - منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Autograph of Qāḍi Dā'ūd Ibrāhīm Ḥanaf.

Ref.: Loth. 912-916; Bk. 2045-2047.

1995

N. 57.

Acc. 1938.

Another copy of the same.

Notes at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 534+1. ll. 21. S. 11.1 x 7.1*/28.2 x 18.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

1996

N. 59.

Acc. 1940

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 364+2. ll. 25. S. 10.8 x 7.2*/27.6 x 18.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1997

N. 58.

Acc. 1939

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 478. ll. 23. S. 10.5 x 6.5*/26.6 x 16.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Faḥru'l-Islām Ḥanaf.

شعر الإسلام خان!

31

His other two commentaries are known as *A'ah-Shaḥḥa't-Kabir*,
and *A'ah-Sharḥu'l-Ṣaḥīḥ*.

Beginning : الحمد لله على عظيمة جلالة حمد غريب عطامة جماله ، و أشكروه
بجزيل تواله شكر تاملت لهاده - الخ

Ending : انه ينال على القدرين أود المخوف الردود ، وهذا آخر الكلام
في هذا الكتاب و انه أعلم بالصواب

f. 150, ll. 19 or 20. S. 7.9 × 5.8"/20.0 × 14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Husain b. Ibrahim, for Shaikh 'Ali
Muhammad, in 973/1566.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Haider Yār Khan. يا حيدر كزار آدر كني حيدر يار خان

Ref. : Loth. 917-919; Bk. 2049.

2000

N. 111.

Acc. 1992

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 175, ll. 18. S. 7.9 × 5.6"/20.0 × 14.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhammad a'ah-Shaikh 'Abdu'l-'Ali
a'ah-Hawzari, on 2 Muḥarram. Year not given. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.
Not bound.

2001

N. 112.

Acc. 1993

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. vii + 156 + 1. ll. 17-19. S. 8.5 x 4.6²/21.6 x 11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Ahmad, 1173.

عبد احمد - 1173

2002

N. 113.

Acc. 1994

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

أبلغ في التأكيد من الحفيظة وعي

f. 225. ll. 13-15. S. 9.0 x 5.8²/22.8 x 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in two different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2003

N. 110.

Acc. 1991

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning by 37 folios, as per original foliation.

Beginning : abruptly.

Ending : as usual.

f. 115+1. ll. 21. S. 8.5 x 5.5²/21.6 x 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ādam b. 'Abdullah b. 'Abdu'r-Rahīm a'l-Īhwārizmī, in 846/1442.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī.

التوكل الصمد العبد ميرزا محمد علي

2004

N. 114.

Acc. 1995

الوجيز في شرح الكافية

A'L-WAJIZ FĪ SHARḤIL-KĀFIYAH

A commentary on A'l-Kāfiyah of Ibnū'l-Ījāzib.

According to a note on the fly-leaf it is by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥriz a'l-Ījāzibī (d. 731/1330), but whose commentary is entitled, A'l-Muwahabbāh.

This work however, appears to be either Sharḥū'l-Kābir of Sharḥū'a-Ṣāghir of the same Ruknu'd-Dīn a'l-Ījāsan a'l-Astrābādī.

Marginal glosses by Qādī Kamālo'd-Dīn Qawīm.

Beginning : احمد، كما يستحق محمد و أسئل على الرسول المصطفى محمد و آله
الطيبين الطاهرين المجليين و أصحابه الكرام ائمة المجليين - الخ

Ending : والفتوح ما قبلها تغلب القا كقواك في اضربا تشبيها لها بالتونين
و انه اعلم بالصواب

f. 370. ll. 9. S. 8.7 x 5.4²/24.6 x 13.8 cms.

Written in clear Bahār, by Pir Muḥammad Ḥusain. b. Ahmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain, alias Ḥayāt, on 7 Ṣafar, 960/23 January, 1553.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2005

N. 115.

Acc. 1996

Another copy of the same in which the authorship is assigned to Ruknu'd-Dīn.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ende : as usual.

ff. 196+2. H. 9. S. 9.4 x 5.9/28.0 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'llah b. Ilyās, on 27 Safar, 974/13 September, 1566.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2006

N. 19.

Acc. 1900

الحاشية الشريفة على المتوسط

A'L-HĀSHIYATU'SH-SHARĪFIYAH 'ALA'L MUTAWASSIT

A gloss, by 'Alī b. Muḥammad, better known as A'ḡ-Sayyid a'ah-Sharīf a'l-Jurjānī, (d. 816/1413), on one of the three commentaries, A'l-Mutawassit of Ruknū'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Astrābādī, (d. 717/1317), on A'l-Kāfiyah of Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib.

Beginning : قوله اعلم أن معرفة هذا الحد (حد الشيء ما بين ما فيه) قوله
موقوفة على معرفة المقطع لأن معرفة المركب موقوفة
على معرفة أجزائه - الخ

Ending : وقاية الله تعالى السارى فروراي السباع و سا ربا مفعول
وق الله - والله اعلم بالصواب

ff. 46. H. 17. S. 9.6 x 5.6/24.4 x 14.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Sayyid Bḥikan b. Sayyid Aḥmad Dihlāwī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - 1189

Seal of Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shāḥihū'l-Islām Ḥān, 1189.

Cf. Bk. 2050.

2007

N. 20.

Acc. 1901

Another copy of the same, but with the preface.

Beginning : احمد الله - افتتح بالتعمود بعد التيمن بالسمية ليكون أداه الشيء
من مواجب شكره - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 39. H. 19-22. S. 8.3 x 5.0/25.0 x 12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, upto f. 32, and then nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

2008

N. 16.

Acc. 1897

الجواهر

A'L-JAWĀHIR

A comprehensive commentary, by Radḡu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Amin a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Taḥrahl, on A'l-Kāfiyah of Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : احمد الله على سوايح نعماته وأسأل على سيد أنبيائه
وآله وأصحابه - الخ

Ending : موارد ملازم ... صل الله على سيدنا محمد و آله أجمعين

ff. 478. H. 21. S. 14.6 x 9.5/37.4 x 24.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11 cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Missing folios subsequently replenished. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2009-2010

N. 17-18.

Acc. 1898-1899

Another copy of the same bound in two separate volumes.

Vol. I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: المراد بكونه الطهارة هو سهيل - أي كون كنه اختصاص
بالمرأة الطهارة

Vol. II.

Beginning: بملابته أنها تسرع لتهيئة أسباب الشتاء عند طلوعه لا قبله - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 362+298=660. ll. 15. S. 12.4 x 7.9*/31.6 x 20.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Qāsim 'Alī, on 7 Šafar, 1297/20 March, 1880.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

2011

N. 35.

Acc. 1916

الحاشية على الموشح

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-MŪWASHSHAḤ

A gloss, by A'ḥ-Sa'id Qaṭbu'l-Millat Wa'd-Dīn a'l-Faḥrī, on A'l-Mūwashshah of Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥrtiz a'l-Ḥabṣī, (d. 731/1330), which is a commentary on Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib's A'l-Kāfiyah.

Beginning: قال المولى السعيد تعجب لثقة و الدين الفاضل أما بعد حمد الله ولى
الدينم الصلاة والسلام على رسوله - الخ

Ending: كفتواك في اضرين اضرًا تشبهها لما بالثبورين و الحمد لله...
بمعون الملك الوهاب

ff. 1+136. ll. 19. S. 7.6 x 4.4*/19.4 x 11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

38

Seal of Mir Yādgar 'Alī.

میر یادگار علی

Ref.: Bk. 2051 for A'l-Mūwashshah.

A rare work.

2012

N. 36.

Acc. 1917

الحاشية على الموشح

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-MŪWASHSHAḤ

A gloss, by 'Isā b. Aḥmad a'y-Sūdāni, on the same A'l-Mūwashshah.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى جعل النحو مرآة منصوبة... تمتة إلى إدراكه
حفاظي نظم القرآن - الخ

Ending: وبقى ما قبلها على ما كان عليه من الفتح وإن السمعان
و عليه التكلان

ff. 109. ll. 21. S. 9.3 x 5.8*/23.6 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh by 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Shaiḡ Farīd Zanjāni,
for Mir Muḥammad Mu'min, on 22 Ramaḡān, 1035/7 June, 1626.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2013

N. 66.

Acc. 1947

غاية التحقيق

GĀYATUT-TAḤQĪQ

A gloss, by Šafī'u'd-Dīn b. Naṣīr Dilwālī, on the commentary of
his master, Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad az-Zāwālī a'd-Daulātibādi
a'l-Hindī, (d. 849/1445), on A'l-Kāfiyah of Ibnū'l-Ḥājjib.

39

Beginning : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَ بِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ وَ سَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ آلهِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الَّذِي أُنْعِمَ عَلَيْنَا بِنِعْمَةِ الْعِظَامِ وَ يُفَضِّلُ
عَلَيْنَا بِمَنْزِلَةِ الْجِسَامِ - الشَّخْ
Ending : أَلَمَّا قَى الْوَقْفَ وَ هَذَا كَمَا تَرَى مِنْ بَابِ حَسَنِ الْمُحَرَّمِ لَمْ ذَلِكَ ...
لِلنَّبِيِّ وَ الْجَمْدِ

ff. 231. ll. 25. S. 10.8×6.5; 7.0×4.0*/27.4×16.6; 17.8×10.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. 'Abdu'l-lah Jāmid, 30 Ramaḍān, 1082/20 January, 1672.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Our codex is older than Bānktipūr's which is described as unique.

Ref. : Bk. 2052.

A rare work.

2014

N. 69.

Acc. 1950

الفوائد الضيائية

A'L-FAWÁ'IDU'D-DIYÁ'LIYAH

The well known and popular commentary, by Nūru'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Ahmad a'l-Jāmi, (d. 898/1492), on A'l-Kāfiyah of Ibnu'l-Ḥajjib.

This work was completed on 11 Ramaḍān, 897/7 July, 1491.

It is known as Shariḥ Mullā' in India.

For his other works refer Persian Catalogue, Vol. IV, Nos. 1559-1644.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله و الصلاة على نبيه و على آله و أصحابه ... أما بعد

فهذه فوائد وآية بحسب مشكلات الكفاية - الشخ

Ending : المقترح ما قبلها تغلب أنا ... سبع و تسعين و ثمانمائة

عن الحجرة البوية

ff. 232. ll. 17. S. 9.5×6.0*/24.2×15.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, by author himself in 897/1491. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

An autograph copy.

Frequently printed.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad 'Alī.

١ - عبده الرئيس محمد علي

2.

٢ - إدارة معارف و اوقاف فارس

Ref. : Loth. 921 ; Bk. 2053-2054.

2015

N. 77.

Acc. 1958

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 328. ll. 15. S. 9.5×5.3*/24.2×13.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2016

N. 70.

Acc. 1951

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 153. ll. 29. S. 8.5×4.5; 6.0×2.2*/21.6×11.4; 15.2×5.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad b. Bakīsh a'l-Arkiri, on 21 Ramaḍān, 1063/5 August, 1653. At Hammath.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2017

N. 71.

Acc. 1952

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at both ends, and marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. III+118+4. ll. 24. S. 11.5×7.8; 8.5×4.1*/29.2×19.8; 21.6×10.4
cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sayyid Muḥammad a'l-Chamāfi, on 24 Ramaḍān, 1094/6 September, 1683.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2018

N. 73.

Acc. 1954

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 268. ll. 13. S. 8.5×5.0*/21.6×12.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

١٢٠٦ - منير الملك - ١

2019

N. 72.

Acc. 1953

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 288. ll. 15. S. 10.6×6.3*/27.0×16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in 47 'Ālamgiri-1115/1703.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'r-Raḥīl, 1-1122. ١١٢٢ - عبد الرسول - ١

2. Haidar Yār Kḥān. ٢ - حيدر يار خان

3. Munirū'l-Mulk, 1206. ١٢٠٦ - منير الملك - ٣

2020

N. 75.

Acc. 1965

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 1+198. ll. 19. S. 9.1×5.7*/23.2×14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Qulām Imām Qān Terfā, 1225. ١٢٢٥ - قلام امام خان ترين - ١

2021

N. 76.

Acc. 1957

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

43

f. i+289. ll. 15. S. 8.1 x 5.5"/20.6 x 13.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2022

N. 79.

Acc. 1960

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. مرجع ذلك بحسب القوم أمم من أن يكون قبل
الجملة ولا فذلك فبذ

f. 215. ll. 19. x. 8.7 x 5.2 ; 6.0 x 2.9"/22.2 x 13.4 : 15.2 x 7.4 cms.

Written in clear nashī. A late 11th cent. copy.

*Uwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2023

N. 78.

Acc. 1959

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. ليس داخلًا في بيان القاعدة فإنه لا

f. 127. ll. 16. S. 8.5 x 5.7"/21.6 x 14.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.
Not bound.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2024

N. 74.

Acc. 1955

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 359 + 1. ll. 13. S. 8.4 x 6.0"/21.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nashī, in two different hands. A late 12th cent.
copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

2025

N. 24

Acc. 1904

الحاشية على الفوائد الضيائية

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ'L-FAWĀ'IDID-DIYĀ'IYAH

A gloss on the preceding work, by 'Abdu'l-Qāfir a'l-Lārī, (d.
912/1506).

This gloss extends to the section on أسماء الأعمال

Beginning : قوله الحمد مصدر العلوم و اللام للجنس او الاستقراق
أي كل حمد من الأزل إلى الأبد - الخ

Ending : ولم يوفق لتمام هذه الأمنية وكان ذلك ... سنة اثني عشر و تسعمائة

f. 193. ll. 19. S. 7.1 x 4.9"/18.0 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nashī. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Related.

Ref. : Loth. 928 ; Bk. 2055-2056.

2026

N. 25.

Acc. 1906

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : قهر اليباء وهي لا يخصص إلا بتفسير اليباء

ff. 115. ll. 17-20. S. 6.6 x 4.6"/16.8 x 12.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal : Našir. وكنى بأنه نصيرا

2027

N. 26. Acc. 1907

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. يصنعه الفتاهم في ذاته صل الله عليه وسلم - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 185 + 1. ll. 21-23. S. 9.4 x 5.5"/23.6 x 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Dūst Muḥammad, on 11 Rabi' I, 1085/5 June, 1674.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

2028

N. 23/2. Acc. 1904

تكملة حاشية عبد الغفور

TAKMILATU ḤĀSHIYATI 'ABDIL-GHAFŪR

A complement to the preceding work, by Mullā 'Abdu'l-Ḥakīm a's-Siyālkūtī, (d. 1067/1656).

The work begins from the point where the gloss of A'l-Lāri ends.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : قوله أي المركبات المعودة - الخ أي فيما سبق بقوله

وهي الضموات والموسولات وأسماء الإشارة - الخ

Ending : قوله وأصوبه الكرام إلى قيام الساعة أقيام ... هذه الحاشية

التعلقة بشرح ملا

ff. 140. ll. 21. S. 9.4 x 5.4"/24.0 x 13.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Latif, on 21 Muḥarram, 1072/6 September, 1661.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed at Lucknow, 1885.

Ref. : Loth. 930-931; Bk. 2057-2058

2029

N. 30. Acc. 1911

تكملة حاشية عبد الغفور

TAKMILATU ḤĀSHIYATI 'ABDIL-GHAFŪR

Another complement to A'l-Lāri's gloss, on A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Diyā'iyyah, by Zaiṣu'l-'Ābidīn b. Qūṭūm Muḥammad a'l-Bihārī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أعرب الكائنات إصراباً متنوعاً بجملة البيان
أولاً و آخراً - الخ

Ending : لوب صافية ، الله يجتبي إليه من يشاء ... والله أعلم بأن أولها
خير أم الآخرة - تمت

ff. 47. ll. 21. S. 8.6 x 5.1"/21.8 x 13.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2030

N. 21. Acc. 1902

الحاشية على حاشية عبد الغفور

A'L-ḤĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ ḤĀSHIYATI 'ABDIL-GHAFŪR

An annotation, by the same A's-Siyālkūtī, on the gloss of A'l-Lāri, on A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Diyā'iyyah.

Beginning: قوله مصدر المعلوم وهو الأظهر لكونه مددولا من حدث
الحدثه لدلائله على العموم والدوام وكثرة استنائه - الخ

Ending: لأن النقص من حيث اقتضائه واستقلاله ما كان كلامه
الظاهر - كذا في الرضى

ff. 187. ll. 21. S. 10.3 × 5.8^o/26.2 × 14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 4 Muḥarram, 1091/26 January, 1680.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Turkey and U.A.R.

Ref.: Bk. 2060-2062.

2031

N. 22.

Acc. 1903

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: أمر مستحسن يحصلون النجاة... إلى النقل الحاصل من المراد

ff. 189+1. ll. 23. S. 12.3 × 7.5^o/31.2 × 18.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

2032

N. 31.

Acc. 1912

الحاشية على الفوائد الضيائية

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-FAWĀ'IDU'Ḍ-ḌIYĀ'ĪYAH

Another gloss, by Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb'ullah as'h-Shirāzī, (d. 994/1586),
on A'l-Fawā'idu'Ḍ-Ḍiyā'yah.

Beginning: أى الجهولات التصديقية فسر التصديقات بالجهولات
التصديقية - الخ

Ending: يكون مائيا لوجه الكلية المنطقية

ff. 55. ll. 17. S. 9.9 × 6.0; 7.4 × 4.0^o/25.2 × 15.2; 18.8 × 10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair
condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2033

N. 32.

Acc. 1913.

Another copy of the same, but of a chapter only.

Beginning: فيذكر الهيئة فخرج ما بين الذات كالتيمز - أشار إلى أن المراد
الهيئة - الخ

Ending: فتمه كانت الحال مقررة لمضمونها أصلا ، فندبر - و انه أطر بالصواب

ff. 10. ll. 25. S. 7.3 × 4.7^o/18.4 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a
portfolio.

2034

N. 27.

Acc. 1908.

الحاشية على الفوائد الضيائية

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-FAWĀ'IDU'Ḍ-ḌIYĀ'ĪYAH

Another gloss compiled, in 982/1574, by Wajih'u'd-Dīn a'l-'Alawī
a'l-Gujrānī, (d. 998/1589), on the same A'l-Fawā'idu'Ḍ-Ḍiyā'yah.

Beginning: قوله الحمد اوله و الصلاة على نبيه اختلت
معارفهم في تعريف الحمد - الخ

Ending: فانها لازمة إذا لم يكن مانعا فكانت ثابتة مع عروض المرف

ff. 214. ll. 15. S. 7.8 x 4.5; 4.9 x 2.3*/19.6 x 11.4; 12.4 x 5.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Qasim b. Muhammad Sharif a'ly-Siddiqi a'ah-Shirazi, on 17 Dhijja, 1008/19 June, 1600, at Khambayat Fort.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

2035

N. 28.

Acc. 1909

Another copy of the same with a short preface.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل علم الأعراب معرباً بالبحر والسموات

التامات - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 200. ll. 17. S. 7.5 x 4.9*/19.0 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sayyid Muhammad In, in Rabi' II, 1010/September, 1601.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2036

N. 29.

Acc. 1910

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 134. ll. 18. S. 8.9 x 5.5*/22.6 x 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2037

N. 33.

Acc. 1914

الحاشية على الفوائد الضيائية

A'L-HASHIYAH 'ALA'L-PAWA'IDI'D-DIYA'IYAH

Another gloss, by Mullā Muhammad Sādiq (Jalwā'i) on A'ḡ-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyyah.

For his other works refer Nos. 1749 and 1976.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : abruptly. بمضى الكلمة قال القائل المحشى جمع بين ما دل
و الكلمة في التفسير - الخ

Ending : إذ لو كتبت بالألف في متن هذا لا تليست بألف الأثنين -
قد استبرأ حواد القلم

ff. 163+1. ll. 27-30. S. 7.8 x 5.0*/19.6 x 12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shamsu'd-Din Muhammad, on Jed Rajab, 1033/11 April, 1624, at Balash.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref. : Bk. 2066.

2038

N. 39.

Acc. 1920

الحاشية على الكافية

A'L-HASHIYAH 'ALA'L-KĀFIYAH

An anonymous gloss on a commentary on A'ḡ-Kāfiyyah. Hāshiyah Hindī is found on the fly-leaf which suggests that it may be by Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn a'ḡ-Dehlātibādī. (d. 849/1445).

Marginal glosses.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. يحلى المعاني الزاهرة حل عقد البيان بما فيه - الخ

Ending : والثوبة على فوائد مجمة و مفصلة

ff. 195. ll. 17. S. 6.6×4.4; 4.6×2.6*/16.8×11.2; 11.8×6.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Ramaḍān, 893/August, 1488.

Rubrications. Gold coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains.
Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2039

N. 34.

Acc. 1915

الحاشية على الفوائد الضيائية

A'LĤĀSHĪYAH 'ALA'L-FAWĀ'IDU'D-DĪYĀ'ĪYAH

Another anonymous gloss on A'l-Fawā'idu'd-Dīyā'iyah.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Stray folios out of another anonymous gloss at the end.

Beginning : abruptly. الأول قالني أن كل حمد نحب كل حمد ،

و هو الله تعالى - الخ

Ending : abruptly. ويرد أن سوى لا يجد الا تدرارك

ff. 101+39. ll. 21-23. S. 7.4×4.8*/18.8×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

2040

Fal. 106/3.

Acc. 1906

الإيضاح

A'L-IDAH

An anonymous annotation on the same, A'l-Fawā'idu'd-Dīyā'iyah

52

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي رزقنا العربية رزقا كاملا قدرة على ايضاح

كلامهم تقديرا شاملا - الخ

Ending : ما هو النافع للآثام من الطواص و العوام و لنا يوم القيامة

ff. 38. ll. 16. S. 7.0×4.5*/17.8×11.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Muḥammad b. Dīst Muḥammad a'l-Badakhshī, in 1031/1621, at Patna, Bihār.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

2041

N. 99/2.

Acc. 1980

هدايت النحو

HIDĀYATU'N NAḤW

A treatise on grammar, by an anonymous, and probably a modern
grammarian.

It is based on Al-Kāfiyah.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد فهذا مختصر مضبوط في النحو جمعت فيه

مهمات النحو على ترتيب الكتابة - الخ

Ending : فليزمن الله الساكنين من غير حده و هو غير حسن

و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 51. ll. 9 or 15. S. 9.5×5.8*/24.2×14.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq upto f. 21, and ordinary script, on 7
Muḥarram, 1129/14 December, 1716.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān.

حيدر يار خان

Ref.: Loth. 941-942.

53

2042

N. 116.

Acc. 1997

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 105. ll. 8. S. 9.1 x 5.6²/23.2 x 14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2043

N. 117.

Acc. 1998

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 47. ll. 13. S. 9.8 x 6.0²/24.8 x 15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2044

N. 118.

Acc. 1999

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 92. ll. 9. S. 7.3 x 4.3; 4.5 x 2.2²/18.4 x 11.0; 11.4 x 5.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A middle 12th cent. copy.

54

*Uwan. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2045

S. 5.

Acc. 1862

الشافية

A'SH-SHĀFIYAH

A treatise on etymology, by the same Ibnu'l-Ījāzib.

Beginning : الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اسطغى ، وبعد فقد سألني
من لا يبنى غافته ان الحق يلقه متى في الأعراب - الشيخEnding : وأما الحروف فلم يكتب منها باياء غير سكن وعل وإلى وحسب
سيدار يار خان مؤتمن الدولهff. 166. ll. 5. S. 9.2 x 5.5²/23.4 x 14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ḥafṣ 'Abdu'r-Rahīm b. Shaikh Lāḍ Muḥammad, on 19 Rabi'ajja, 19 Muḥammadshāhī, 1149/9 April, 1737, at Burhānpūr.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Frequently printed and commented upon like its sister work, A'l-Kāfiyah.

Seal of Ḥaldar Yār Ḥān.

سیدار یار خان

Ref. : Bk. 2078-2080/I.

2046

S. 6/1.

Acc. 1863

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 41. ll. 11. S. 9.1 x 5.1; 6.5 x 2.8²/23.2 x 13.0; 16.4 x 7.0 cms.Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Baḥāsh, on 4 Safar,
1250/12 June, 1834.

55

*Uwān. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

2047

S. 7. Acc. 1864

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 174. ll. 5. S. 9.6 x 6.1²/24.4 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear Biḥār. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Missing folios replenished by
later hands. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Mu'tamanu'd-Da'ūlah. مؤتمن الدولة

His autograph, and that of his son, Imām Qulī Ḥān Jalādat Jung,
alias Ḥān-e-'Ālām. These are dated 1172 and 1173 H.

2048

S. 8. Acc. 1865

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. وكلما اتجنى أكرمك بخلاف إن ما عندي حسن

f. 133. ll. 5. S. 10.7 x 5.9²/27.2 x 15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naṣḥ in different hands. An early 11th cent.
copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

2049

S. 14.

Acc. 1871

شرح الشافية

SHARḤU'SH-SHĀFIYAH

A commentary, by Raḍī'u-d-Dīn Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-
Aṣṭabādi, (d. 688/1289), on the same A'ṣh-Shāfiyah.

It is also called A'r-Raḍī.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : اما بعد حمد الله تعالى والصلاة والسلام على محمد وعترته
المصومين فقد عرضت على أن شرح مقدمة ابن الحاجب
في التصريف - الخ

Ending : غير على ذلك لإيمانها ... فاحمد على إلى - تمت

f. 338. ll. 17. S. 10.8 x 6.7²/27.2 x 17.0 cms.

Written in good naṣḥ, tzeṭ in red. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed at Lucknow, 1262 H.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref. : Loth. 952; Bk. 2081.

2050

S. 13.

Acc. 1870

شرح الشافية

SHARḤU'SH-SHĀFIYAH

Another commentary, by Faḥḥru'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. A'l-Ḥasan b.
Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Jarābādi, (746/1345), on the same A'ṣh-Shāfiyah.

This copy is damaged. Lower halves of first two and last but one
folio missing.

Beginning : محمدك يا من مده الطير و الجود ، و ايس في الحليقة غيره
موجود ، و نصل عل رسولك محمد طيب الرق و المود
و الموعود بالبعث - الشيخ

Ending : و اما الواو عل وحه ... و انه اهل بالصواب و اليه
المرجع و المآب

ff. 269. ll. 16. S. 9.9×5.5*/25.0×13.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 4 Rabi' II, 1046/26 August, 1636.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Frequently printed.

Seal of Ḥanīfu'd-Dīn Ḥān, 3-1121.

حنيف الدين خان - ۱۱۲۱ م

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref.: Loth. 949; Bk. 2082-2086.

2051

S. 15.

Acc. 1872

شرح الشافية

SHARḤU'SH-SHĀFIYAH

Another commentary on the same, by Niẓāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥusain a'n-Nishāpūri, commonly called An-Niẓām a'l-A'rāǧ, who flourished in viii/xiv c.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : احمدك اللهم عل ان وفتني بصرف ريعان الشباب في اتمام
العلوم - الشيخ

Ending : ويرحم الله عبدا قال امينا (و صل الله ... و عترته اجمعين)

ff. 200. ll. 15. S. 6.6×4.5*/19.4×11.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ma'yūm b. Muḥammad Mu'min a'l-Qā'ini, on 7 Shawwāl, 1054/27 November, 1644.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Maḥdī a'l-Mūsawī.

محمد مهدي الموسوي

Ref.: Bk. 2087.

2052

S. 16.

Acc. 1873

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 82. ll. 27. S. 8.1×5.9; 6.4×4.2*/20.6×15.0; 16.2×10.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh t̄at̄ in red, by Ḥusain b. Luṭfu'llah, on 18 Ḥijabja, 1065/9 October, 1655.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Qāsim bin Ḥasan.

عبد قاسم بن حسن

2053

S. 17.

Acc. 1873

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 239. ll. 12. S. 8.8×5.0*/22.6×12.6 cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 7 Ḥijqa'dah, 1135/29 July, 1723.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2054

Fol. 107/4.

Acc. 107

العافية

A'L-ĀFIYAH

Another commentary, by Raǧīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Amin a'l-Ḥusaini a'l-Qarashī a'l-Tafrashī, on the same A'sh-Shāfiyah.

59

Beginning : أكل العمامة الذي جرى بأمره الخمر وأفضل المايح - الخ

Ending : وحتى محبرة عن كلمة إلى اشتراكها في المنى كما لا يخفى

ff. 83. ll. S. 8.9 x 6.4 / 22.6 x 16.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

Ref. : *Ālfiyyah* Vol. II, p. 894.

2055

S. 18.

Acc. 1875

الصفدرى

A^ṣ-ṢAFDARI

Another commentary, by Ṣafdar 'Alī Ḥān b. Muḥammad Ḥasan Ḥān b. Muḥammad Ismā'īl a'ṣh-Shirāzi, on the same A'ṣh-Shāfiyyah.

The commentator wrote his work by the orders of his master, Muḥammad Aqṣar b. Muḥammad Ḥusain, entitled Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shāghu'l-Iḥām Ḥān of the Court of Mīr Niḡm 'Alī Ḥān Aṣṣif Jāh, II, (1175-1218/1762-1803).

Beginning: حمدك يا محمد على ما صرفتنا عن التوابع إلى الطريق المستقيم
و نشكرك يا محمد على ما جعلت لنا توفيق الدين - الخ

Ending: فطاف بالإصلاح بخاية اللطف والإحسان بحق لأنه إلا هو
العفور البيان

ff. 189. ll. 17. S. 10.5 x 7.1 / 26.6 x 18.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mir Ḥaldar, in 1220/1805.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

2056

S. 1.

Acc. 1858

التصريف

A'T-TAṢRĪF

A treatise on inflection, by 'Izzu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm a'ṣ-Zanjānī, (d. 655/1257).

Interlinear paraphrase and marginal glosses in Pevsian.

It is also called A'l-'Izzī.

Beginning: اعلم أن التصريف في اللغة والتعريف في الصناعة تحويل الأسم
الواحد إلى أمثلة - الخ

Ending : الفعل تقول حسن الطعمة و الجلسة

1. 'Awāṣimū'l-'Mī'ah, on ff. 74-77v.

A few pages.

Refer Nos. 1967-1968.

ff. 73+4. ll. 5 or 9. S. 9.0 x 5.0 / 22.8 x 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in
a portfolio.

Printed.

Ref. : Loth. 955.

2057

S. 2.

Acc. 1859

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 16. ll. 12. S. 8.1 x 5.3 / 20.6 x 13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12 cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.
Seal of Kalbe 'Alli b. Zayd, 1177.

1177 - كلب علي بن زيد

2058

S. 3. Acc. 1860

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 12. ll. 13. S. 8.0 x 5.0²/20.4 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nashī. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

2059

S. 9. Acc. 1866.

شرح التصريف

SHARHU'T-TAŞRIF

A commentary on the preceding work, by Sa'du'd-Din Mas'ud b. 'Umar a't-Taftazani, (d. 792/1389).

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : إن أروى زهر تخرج في رياض الكلام من الأكام وأبهي

جبر نحاك بيان البيان وأسمان الأقسام - الخ

Ending : ودرسته لطيفة ونحوها لتدوع وكذا البراق

f. iii+73, ll. 19. S. 7.9 x 4.9²/20.0 x 12.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī, on 24 Şafar, 1008/5 September, 1599.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Qaḍi Muḥammad Ishaq, 4-1134. خادم شرح نبي لأضي عهد اصحاق -

1134

Ref. : Aḡliyah. Vol. II. p. 894.

2060

S. 10. Acc. 1867

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 95. ll. 13 or 14. S. 7.9 x 5.5²/20.0 x 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nashī, on 22 Rajab, 1075/29 January, 1665.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition
Preserved in a portfolio.

2061

S. 11. Acc. 1868

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. II+79. ll. 12. S. 9.9 x 5.6²/25.0 x 14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Ashiq, in 1144/1731, at Ḥaidarābād.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2206

S. 12. Acc. 1869

شرح التصريف

SHARHU'T-TAŞRIF

An anonymous commentary on the same, with a lengthy preface,
on ff. 1v-10.

Beginning : هذا متكاثر لعمود الأحد هو الله الذى خلق السماوات بغير

حمد - الخ

The commentary begins, on f. 10v.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... اعلم ان التصريف اى اعلم ان التصريف

عند لعل القصة تغيير حال إلى حال - الشيخ

Ending: لأنه يحصل بالزيادة عليه ولا شك في نغمته و السلام

f. 37+1. ll. 9. S. 5.4×3.3; 3.4×1.8*/13.6×8.4; 8.6×4.6 cms.

Written in good *nastih*, the text in red. A late 11th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

مير شهبازار بن مير محمد علي الحسيني - 1114

Seal of Mir Shabriyās 'Alī a'l-'Ussainī, 1114.

2063

N. 5.

Acc. 1886

الفية

A'L-ALFIYAH

A famous metrical treatise on grammar, by Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'līsh Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'līsh b. Mālik a'l-'Tā' a'l-Jalīyānī a'ab-Shāfi'a, (d. 672/1273).

The poem contains 1,000 couplets, hence the title. It is also called A'l-Kullīyah.

Beginning: قال عهد هو ابن مالك + احمد ربي الله خير مالك

Ending: وآه انصر الكرام البرره + و محبه للتخمين الطيره

f. 30. ll. 17. S. 9.1×5.3*/23.0×13.4 cms.

Written in clear *nastih*, by 'Abdu'līsh, on 10 *ḥibajja*, 1068/29 August, 1658 at Kānbūr (probably Kānpūr), U. P.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor conditions. Not bound.

Frequently printed.

Bef.: Loth. 958; Bk. 2092.

2064

N. 9.

Acc. 1890

Another copy of the same.

Profuse glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 101. ll. 5. S. 9.7×6.9*/24.6×17.6 cms.

Written in clear *nastih*. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Muḥammad Mithqāl

محمد مثقال

2065

N. 10.

Acc. 1891

Another copy of the same with discritical marks.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 128-193—66. ll. 16. S. 8.8×5.0; 6.8×3.0*/22.4×12.4; 17.2×7.6 cms.

Written in good *nastih*, by Abū Muḥammad. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Yūsuf Shāh, 1189.

محمد يوسف شاه - 1189

2066

N. 50/2.

Acc. 1931

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

و عند و ابني و القلام الذي

f. 4. ll. 9. S. 10.0 x 6.8"/25.4 x 17.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Munfru'ī-Mulk, 1206.

میر ملک - ۱۲۰۶

2067

N. 6.

Acc. 1881

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 52+1. ll. 10. S. 10.2 x 6.2"/26.0 x 15.6 cms.

Written in clear nastih, by Raḡī b. Nūru'd-Dīn a'ī-Mūsawī a'sh-Shustarī, (father of Mīr 'Alam, Prime Minister), on 21 Muḥarram, 1180/29 June, 1766, at Ḥaldarābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2068

N. 8.

Acc. 1889

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 61. ll. 9. S. 9.7 x 6.0"/24.8 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nastih. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2069

N. 7.

Acc. 1888

Another copy of the same.

Interlinear glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

هذا العمل مع تقدم المصطلح بطريق الاول التاخر كخبر
 يقال لا يلزم ذلك ما ايو الامثال مع تقدم المصطلح
 الفاعل من الخرف ومجراه وهذا من موجود عند تقدم
 فان كان المصطلح في او جاز او يعرور لم يبطل عمله
 ان كان زيد مقيا وما يمانت معني لان الطرف والمجور
 يتوقف فيما سلا يتوقف بعينها وهذا الشرط في نوم
 من كلام المتن بعد يجمع جوارق تقدم بمصطلح كخبر ما اذا
 قال المصطلح في او جاز او يعرور المشروط ان كان
 ما في ذلك من بطل عمله في جوارق ما في او يعرور
 واحاد في بعضه الشرط ان لا يتقبل من خبره موجب
 فان ابدل بطل عمله في جوارق في الاشياء لا يتوقف في
 في موضع وقد نزل عن البند الذي هو زيد ولا يجوز ان
 يكون في موضع نصب خبره وانما في قوله وكلامه سيوم
 رحمه الله هذه الاشياء هي القوابر المذكور في التوبة
 في نظر ان لا يبدل من خبره موجب والقول بعدم اشتراك
 ذلك في قوله بعد في المثال المذكور وهو ما روي في
 استوى المصطلح في غير كماله ولغيره وانما في نظر ان

Ibn 'Aqil's earliest available codex transcribed in 884/1179 at Madina-e-Quds, by Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Karim

ff. 110. ll. 5. S. 13.2 x 8.1; 9.5 x 4.8*/33.6 x 20.6; 24.6 x 12.2 cms.

Written in good thuluth and nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ṣibghatū'l-lah, for his own son, on 29 Muḥarram, 1262/27 January, 1846.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2070

N. 13.

Acc. 1894

التصريح بمضمون التوضيح

A'T-TAṢRĪḤ BI MADMUNĪT-TAŪDĪḤ

A gloss, by Zafar'u'd-Din Khālid b. 'Abdu'l-lah b. Abi Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'l-Jarjawi a'l-Aṣḥari a'sh-Shāfi'i, commonly called A'l-Waqqād, (d. 905/1499), on the commentary on Allīyah of Ibn Hishām, (d. 762/1360), called Taḥdīḥu'l-Masālik.

Beginning : الحمد لله الملهم لتحميدهم حمدا موليا لعمه مكاتبا لزيد - الخ

Ending : لفظ أو معنى إلى متضمنها لفظ الأفراد عن لفظ انتقائية و لفظ الجمع على لفظ

ff. 248. ll. 21. S. 10.0 x 6.6*/25.2 x 16.8 cms.

Written in clear nastih. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref.: Bk. 2095-2097.

2071

N. 47.

Acc. 1928

شرح ألفية

SHARḤU'L-'ALFIYAH

A commentary, on the same, by Abū Muḥammad Bahā'u'd-Din b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Abdu'llah a'l-Hāshimī, known as Ibn 'Aqil, (d. 769/1367).

قال محمد بن ابن مالك... الكلام المصطلح عليه عند العرب
عارة عن اللفظ المفيد للخب

Ending : وآله الفروع الكرام البررة + و صحبه للتخمين الطيرة

ff. 142. ll. 17. S. 5.3 x 3.5⁹/13.4 x 8.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, text in red, by Muhammad b. 'Abdu'l-Karim b. 'Ali b. 'Ali a'l-Maghribi a'l-Balili, on 20 Muharram, 884/13 Ajjil, 1479, at Madina-Quds a'l-Sharif.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Oldest known copy.

Frequently printed.

Ref.: Loth. 960 : Bk. 1098.

2072

N. 49. Acc. 1930.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 176 + 1. ll. 19. S. 8.0 x 5.8⁹/20.2 x 14.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, text in bigger script, by 'Abdu'l-Mahdi a'l-Kankani. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

The work entered the library of Muhammad b. 'Ali b. 'Abdu'l-Wahab, in 1093/1682.

2073

N. 51. Acc. 1932

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 208. ll. 21. S. 8.1 x 5.9⁹/20.6 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, text in red, by Ahmad a'l-Ijani b. 'Hair a'l-Ahmedi. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2074

N. 80/3. Acc. 1961

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 178. ll. 21. S. 9.1 x 6.3⁹/23.2 x 16.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in two different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2075

N. 48/1. Acc. 1929.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فقد حكي الفراء : قوم خيرة برة ، و على كل تقدير فانظروا انت
فان اصعبه لا تتبين خلافة الحكودي

ff. 279. ll. varying. S. 11.5 x 7.8⁹/29.2 x 19.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, text in red with diacritical marks, by Talfir b. Suljan Muhammad a'l-Bustami, on 26 Jumada II, 1059/27 June, 1649, at Haiderabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

جد هادي ابن جد مهدي الحسيني لقب شاه شمرزا

Seal of Muhammad Hadi a'l-Bussini.

Autograph of previous owners.

2076

N. 50/1.

Acc. 1931

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. انه قول و يقع ايضا الكلمة و الكلمه زعم بعضهم أن الأصل استمعانه في الفرد - الخ

Ending : as usual.

f. 99. ll. 21. S. 10.0×6.8*/25.4×17.2 cms.

Written in clear nashī, text in red, by 'Abdu'l-Latif b. Muhammad Hasan, at the end of Dhīqa'dah, 1105/middle of July, 1694,

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2077

N. 52.

Acc. 1933

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. و أن يؤكد الضمير بالتصن بالنفس ، و العين

f. 115. ll. 24. S. 9.9×5.9*/23.0 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nashī, text in red. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2078

N. 11.

Acc. 1892

البهجة المرضية في شرح الألفية

A'L-BAHJATU'L-MARDIYAH FĪ SHARĪḤL-'ALFIYAH

A commentary on the preceding work, of Ibn Mālik, by Jalālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Abī Bakr a'l-Suyūṭī, (d. 911/1505).

70

Beginning : احمدك اللهم على نعمك و آلائك ... أما بعد فهذا شرح لطيف

خرجه بألفية - الخ

Ending : وأصلح لنا شأننا كله و أهل ذلك بأخواننا و أسياننا و سائر السنين آمين

f. 108. ll. 24. S. 8.9×5.0 ; 6.8*/22.612.6 ; 17.0×7.6 cms.

Written in clear nashī, in 1131/1719.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals : 1. Muhammad Yūsuf Shāh, 1189. محمد يوسف شاه - ١١٨٩

2. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref. : Loth. 962; Bk. 2100-2101.

2079

N. 12.

Acc. 1893

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 120. ll. 18. S. 8.0×5.8*/20.4×14.8 cms.

Written in clear nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2080

N. 106.

Acc. 1897

المقاصد النحوية في شرح شواهد شروح الألفية

A'L-MAQĀSIDU'N-NAHWIYAH FĪ SHARĪḤI SHAWĀHID SHURUḤIL-'ALFIYAH

A commentary, on the verses of Arabian poets quoted in the

71

commentaries on A'l-'A'fiyah of Ibn Mālik called A'ah-Shawāhidu'l-Kubrā compiled, by Badru'd-Din Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥā b. Aḥmad a'l-'Ainal a'l-Hanafī, (d. 855/1451).

The author abridged this work, in 817/1414, under the title of Farā'idu'l-Qawā'id fi Muḥāṭaṭ Sharḥi'ah-Shawāhid, for which refer *Bankipore* No. 2102.

Beginning : هذا تاسعا ضاعها شرحها شملها وشكرها ما ساميا حكيا - الشيخ

Ending : والمجنول من أجل إذا أعطى مطاء كثيرا

f. 262. ll. 18. S. 10.5 × 6.0*/26.6 × 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nāṣih, the couplets in red. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref.: Hāji Khalīfah.

2081

N. 92.

Acc. 1973

لباب الإعراب
LUBĀBU'L-'I'RĀB

A treatise on syntax, by Tājū'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Saifu'd-Dīn a'l-Isfarāīnī, better known as Fāḥilī, who flourished at the end of viii/xiii cent.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : قال الأستاذ ... أحمد الله على ما تأسست من كروب أياديه

و تلاحت لها ردى إسمائه - الشيخ

Ending : وإن قد وفيها بما وعدنا من توفير الأقسام الأربعة حفظها فلنحتم

الكتاب حامد بن هـ ... وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل

f. 79. ll. 15. S. 10.7 × 6.7*/27.2 × 17.0 cms.

Written in good nāṣih, by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl, surnamed 'Alīnū'd-Dīn Jawāḥirī, on 17 Rabi' II, 807/23 October, 1404.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Zaina'l-'Abidin a'l-Mūsawī. زين العابدين بن محمد باقر الموسوي

Ref.: Loth. 894.

2082

N. 93.

Acc. 1974

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. إن يهلكك وتقول : إنك من الآس

f. 51. ll. 17. S. 8.6 × 5.5*/21.8 × 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nāṣih. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2083

N. 94.

Acc. 1975

لب الألباب في علم الإعراب

LUBBU'L-'A'LBĀB FĪ ILMI'L-'I'RĀB

A treatise on grammar probably, by Shamsū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Mu'nīm b. Muḥammad Barkūmīnī, who flourished in viii/xiv cent.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الواحد من العدم والستائر باقدم ... وبد هذا

وأيت بمصداق إتحاف الملوك إحدى الدولتين - الشيخ

Ending : وإن كان متعسكا وإن كان ساكنا كسرتم تيمته

واقه أعلم بالصواب

f. 90. ll. 7. S. 9.1 × 5.6*/23.2 × 14.4 cms.

Written in clear nāṣih, in Dhūl-ḥijja, 972/July, 1565.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

This copy was once in the collection of Jatmall son of Raja Rām.

Ref.: Loth. 899.

2084

N. 43.

Acc. 1924

شرح المقدمة الآجرومية

SHARḤU'L-MUQADDAMATI'L-ĀJURRŪMIYAH

A commentary, by Abū Zaid Jamālū'd-Dīn Abdu'l-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. Šāliḥ a'l-Makḥḍī, (d. 801/1398), on the famous syntax book, A'l-Muqaddamati'l-Ājurrūmiyah of Ibnū'l-Ājurrūm a'y - Sanḥāji, (d. 723/1323).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: قال الإمام العالم العلامة الأستاذ النحوي القوي أبو زيد

عبد الرحمن المكي رحمه الله تعالى الحمد لله الذي نور قلبنا

بمعرفة الأدب وشرح - الخ

Ending: في هذا ونحوه لك لأن الغلام مك زيد وال

ff. 26. ll. 17. S. 8.4 x 5.6; 6.4 x 3.6*/21.4 x 14.4; 16.2 x 9.2 cms.

Written in good nashī. A late 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed.

2085

N. 44.

Acc. 1925

شرح المقدمة الآجرومية

SHARḤU'L-MUQADDAMATI'L-ĀJURRŪMIYAH

Another commentary, by Zaynu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abdu'līlāh b.

Abī Bakr a'l-Jarjāwī a'l-Aḥḥārī (a'l-Abḥārī in this copy) a'ab-Shāfi'a', commonly called A'l-Waqḥid, (d. 905/1499).

Beginning:

يقول عبد قدير لولاه التي خالده من عبد الله بن أبي بكر
الأجري عامه تعالى بلطفه أنقى وأجراه على
عوائد به الخي - الخ

Ending: قال الشارح رحمه الله وهذا أثر مرادته ذكره على هذا المقدمة

والله سبحانه وتعالى أعلم... والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 58. ll. 15. S. 7.6 x 4.6*/19.2 x 11.6 cms.

Written in clear nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref.: Bk. 2110.

2086

N. 95.

Acc. 1976

متعممة الآجرومية

MUTAMMIMATU'L-ĀJURRŪMIYAH

A supplement to Ibn 'Ajurrūm's A'l-Muqaddamati'l-Ājurrūmiyah, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ru'aynī a'l-Makḥī a'l-Makḥī, known as A'l-Baḥḥāb.

Beginning: الحمد لله... وبد هذه مقدمة في علم العربية متعممة لسائق
الآجرومية - الخ

Ending: بكتا ذكره الذاكرون وكما غفل عن ذكره الناظرون - والحمد لله

ff. 163. ll. 25. S. 8.3 x 6.1*/21.0 x 15.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī, (Maghrib style), in 1098/1688.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed.

2087

N. 62.

Acc. 1943.

الفواكه الجنية على متممة الأجرمية

ĀL-FAWAKIHU'L-JĀNIYAH 'ALĀ MUTAMMIMATI'L-
AJURRUMIYAH

A commentary compiled, in 956/1549, by 'Abdu'l-lah b. Aḥmad a'l-Fākihī, (d. 972/1564), on the preceding work.

Beginning: أحمد الله على نعمه... و بعد فهذا تعلق الطيب - الخ

Ending: ولكن هذا آخر ما تيسر جمع على هذه المقدمة بحمد الله تعالى خاصة
لوجهه الكريم... والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 91. ll. 21. S. 7.7×5.6*/19.6×14.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in two different hands, the text in red.
A late 11th cent. copy.Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

Ref.: Loth. 980/I.

2088

N. 103.

Acc. 1944

مغنى اللبيب عن كتب الأعراب

MUGHNI'L-LABIḬ 'AN KUTUBI'L-Ā'ĀRIB

A treatise on grammar, by Jamāl'u'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad
'Abdu'l-lah b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'l-lah a'l-Anṣārī a'l-Miṣrī a'l-
Ḥanbalī, commonly called Ibn Ḥishām, (d. 761/1359).

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله... أما بعد حمد الله على فضله والصلاة والسلام

على سيدنا محمد وآله = الخ

Ending: لا يوضع الظاهر وقد مر ذلك ولودكرت أحرف الجر دخول

بعضها على بعض في معناه بلاء من ذلك أمثلة كثيرة

76

ff. 1-4-303. ll. 19 or 21. S. 8.1×4.8; 5.5×3.0*/20.6×12.0; 13.6×7.6
cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 10th cent. copy.

Golden 'Unwin. Black and gold ruled borders, upto f. 298v.
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm-holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals: 1. 'Alī Ṣāliḥ a'l-Ammārī, 1102.

١ - إ واسع الباري عنو على صالح العباري - ١١٠٢

2. Qāsim, 1294.

٢ - عيده عند قاسم بن محمد حسن - ١٢٩٤

Autograph of previous owners.

Ref.: Loth. 966-967. Bk. 2118-2119.

2089

N. 104.

Acc. 1985.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: صل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسل تسليما أما بعد
حمد الله - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 296. ll. 21. S. 8.4×4.9*/21.2×12.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq upto f. 285v, and then ordinary shikast-
nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

2090

N. 80/1.

Acc. 1961

قصر التدى وبل الصدى

QATRU'N-NADĀ WĀ BALLU'Ṣ-ṢADĀ

Another treatise on grammar, by the same Ibn Ḥishām.

77

Beginning : الكلمة قول مفرد، وهي اسم ونصل وسرف،
فلام يرف بال كالرجل - الشيخ

Ending : واضرب و امشوا و اذهب بكسر كاليواق - والله أعلم ..
جد وآه وصحه وسلم

f. 46. ll. 7. S. 9.1 x 6.3^o/23.2 x 16.0 cms.

Written in clear nashk. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

Printed in 1261.

Ref. : Āsifiyah. Vol. II, p. 1654.

2091

N. 54.

Acc. 1935

شرح قطر الندى و بل الصدى SHARĤU QATRA'N-NADĀ WA BALLUṢ-ṢADĀ

A commentary, by the same Ibn Hishām, on his own work.

Beginning : قال الشيخ الإمام العالم ... الحمد لله الدرجات لمن التحض بلحلاه
و فاتح البرسات - الشيخ

Ending : وان لا يفضحنا يوم المعاد آمين ... واصحابه و تابعين اجمعين

f. 131. ll. 13. S. 8.3 x 6.0^o/21.0 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nashk. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in Tunis and U. A. R.

Ref. : Bk. 2125.

2092

N. 96.

Acc. 1936

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 148. ll. 14. S. 7.7 x 5.0^o/19.8 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nashk. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

2093

N. 96.

Acc. 1977

موجب الندى

MUJIBU'N-NIDĀ

A commentary compiled, in 924/1518, by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad
b. Jamāl a'l-Fākilī, on Qaṭra'n-Nadā of Ibn Hishām.

Beginning : الحمد لله الرابع لمن التحض امرته و سلطانه للقرض
عل من نجاه - الشيخ

Ending : وإذا مات ابن آدم انقطع عمله إلا مناه ما كشف ... هداة لهذا
و ما كنا نهدي لو لا أن هداة الله رب العالمين

f. 1-120. ll. 21. S. 8.2 x 6.1^o/21.0 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nashk, by Jāru'ṭīlah a'l-Aḥmadī a'ah-Shāfa'i on
12 Dhīqa'dah, 1115/7 March, 1704.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in 1253 H.

Ref. : Loth. 968.

Beginning : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ، الحمد لله على احسانه
الواق لكل جليل ، وإنعامه الكافل لمن توحد إلى نحوه بكل
خير جزيل - الع

Ending : أسأل أن يثبت لنا بالحسن و يحفظنا في الأولى و الآخرة بالحسن
الأسنى و الصلاة و السلام ... مصليا و مسلما مستغفرا -

f. 390. ll. 21. S. 8.1 × 4.9⁹/20.6 × 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 4 Rajab, 984/27 September 1576, during the reign of Murtaḍā Niṣām Shāh I of Ahmadnagar, (972-997/1565-1589).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. : Loth. 972-973 ; Bk. 2128.

A rare work.

2096

N. 107.

Acc. 1988

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. إذ تكلمه في العمل رابعة الفصل حتى

f. 263. ll. 19. S. 9.4 × 5.7⁹/23.8 × 14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Haldar Yās Ḥān.

یا حیدر کرار ادر کتے حیدر یار خان

2097

N. 41.

Acc. 1922

الرشاد في شرح الإرشاد

A'R-RASHĀD FĪ SHARĪḤ'L-IRSHĀD

A commentary, by Muḥammad b. Sharif a'l-Ḥusaini (son of the celebrated A'l-Jurjāni) compiled, in 823/1420, on Irshādu'l-Hādī of Sa'du'd-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar a't-Taftāzāni, (d. 792/1390).

Beginning : تحمك تصريف النواظر الناظرة و شطرك توجيه الوجوه الناظرة :
يا من حلق الكلمة الحسنى - الشيخ

Ending : ولكن هذا آخر ما أردت إيراد في شرح المختصر الإرشاد
وقد تيسر الفراغ من تسويده أصلياً الله سبحانه
و نور بحقته يا له -

ff. 93. ll. 13. S. 7.1 x 4.8*/18.2 x 12.2 cms.

Written in clear nashk, on 27 Sha'bān, 1060/15 August, 1650, at Kalyān,

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. : Loth. 980/II.

A rare work.

2098

N. 3.

Acc. 1884

الإرشاد في النحو

A'L-IRSHĀD FĪḤ'N-NAḤW

A treatise on syntax, by Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Umar a't-Zāwālī a'd-Daḥlābādī a'l-Hindī, (d. 849/1445).

Marginal glosses.

82

Beginning : (وما توفيق إلا بالله عليه توكلت وإليه أنيب) الحمد لله

كما يحب و يرضى و الصلاة على رسوله محمد وآله كما يحرى - الشيخ

Ending : كما مررت " في درى حيا صوة " لقصورة التي بها يتلقى
الإفادة ، و يصعب عليها السكوت

ff. 134 + 1. ll. 7. S. 8.8 x 5.8*/22.4 x 14.4 cms.

Written in clear Bahār, by Naṣru'llah b. Hibatu'llah, in 912/1506.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in Haidarābād, 1409 H.

Ref. : Loth. 974-975 : Bk. 2130-2131.

2099

N. 1.

Acc. 1882

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 68. ll. 9. S. 6.7 x 5.0*/19.4 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nashk. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2100

N. 2.

Acc. 1883

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : و يرضى و الصلاة على رسوله محمد و آله - الشيخ

Ending : abruptly. من حريف و اسم أو من حريفين أو. من اسمين

83

f. 190. ll. 3-5. S. 8.9 x 5.6⁹/22.6 x 14.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī, in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications, Missing folios replenished by different hands. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2101

N. 45.

Acc. 1926

شرح الإرشاد

SHARĪU'L-IRSHĀD

A commentary on the preceding work, by Wajīhu'd-Dīn b. Maṣru'īlah b. 'Ammār a'l-'Alawī a'l-Gujrātī, (d. 998/1589).

The work was compiled during the reign of Sulṭān Maḥmūd III of Gujrat, (943-961/1537-1554).

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلاة على خير خلقه و آله
و صحبه أجمعين - الخ

Ending : على ما كانت عليه كما عرفت في ... في باب العلم سوتة لاصورة
التي بها يتعلق الإفادة و يصبح السكرت عليها

f. 249+10. ll. 17. S. 9.8 x 5.5⁹/24.8 x 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nashī. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Collected in 1066/1656.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

Ref.: Loth. 976.

2102

N. 4.

Acc. 1885

الأشباه والنظائر (النحوية)

A'L-ISHBĀH WA'N-NAẒĀ'IR (A'N-NAḤWĪYĀH)

A useful work on syntax, by Jalāl'u'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Abū Bakr a'n-Suyūṭī, (d. 911/1505).

The work is divided into 7 Fannas.

Beginning : سبحان الله المتبره عن الأشباه والنظائر، و الحمد لله التفضل
بمفران الكبار و الصغار - الخ

Ending : و لو قلت : هذا البسر أطلب منه عنى، لا نصحت المسألة
و انكشفت معناها - و انه سبحانه و تعالى أعلم *

f. 538+1. ll. 21. S. 9.5 x 6.0⁹/24.0 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Shifā'u'r-Rahmān. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed at Ḥaidarābād, in 1316H.

Ref.: Loth. 977.

2103

Fol. 109/7.

Acc. 109

رسالة في النحو

RISĀLATU'N FI'N-NAḤW.

A tract on grammar explaining الفل و الحرف بطلان مسماها إليها
by Niṣāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Gilānī, surnamed Ḥakīmu'l-Mulk, Court
Physician to Sulṭān 'Abdu'līlah Quṭbshāh of Golconda, (1035-1083/
1626-1672).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى خلق الإنسان و علمه البيان و جعل النحو
مفتاح النطق و ملح الكلام - الخ

Ending : بئان الكلية التى هى مداعمة لآلئ السلام

ff. 3. ll. 15. S. 8.1 x 4.8"/20.6 x 12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

2104

S. 20.

Acc. 1877

مراح الأرواح
MIRĀḤU'L-ARWĀḤ

A treatise on etymology, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd.

The work is divided into 7 bābs.

Stray notes at both ends, and marginal glosses.

Beginning : قال المفتقر إلى الله الودود أحمد بن علي بن مسعود ... اعلم أن
الصرف أم العلوم والنحو أبوعا - الخ

Ending : تكتم طوى لباينة نحر طويان و طويات - والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. ii+41+3. ll. 10. S. 8.9 x 5.0"/20.0 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ḥasān b. Ism'īl Lahijāni on 7
Ramaḍān, 1048/2 January, 1639.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.R. in 1305H.

Ref. ; Āqīfiyah. Vol. II. p. 894.

2105

S. 22.

Acc. 1879

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 59. ll. 10. S. 8.0 x 4.9"/20.2 x 12.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 16 Rajab, 1083/28 October, 1672.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Ḥaldār Yār Ḥān.

سیدر یار خان

2106

S. 21.

Acc. 1878

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending :

لباينة نحر طويان - والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 103. ll. 5. S. 8.5 x 5.7"/21.6 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sa'dullah, in Muḥarram, 1949/
December, 1682.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Muḥammad 'Ināyat Ḥān, 1136.

محمد عنایت خان - ۱۱۳۶

Autograph of Abu'l-Qāsim Ṭabāṭabā'ī a'l-Ḥasanī a'l-Ḥusnī
a'l-Sumnānī.

2107

S. 19.

Acc. 1876

شرح المراح
SHARḤU'L-MIRĀḤ

An anonymous commentary on the preceding work.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله العزيز الودود و الصلاة على نبيه الصعود و على آل

الشريف للسعود - الخ

Ending : الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله

f. 136. ll. 17. or 26. S. 11.8 x 6.6 / 29.8 x 16.8 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

Ref. : Aṣfiyah. Vol. II. p. 894.

2108

S. 23.

Acc. 1880

Another copy of the Mirāḡu'l-Ārwāb.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 45. ll. 10. S. 9.6 x 6.1 / 24.6 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

2109

Mq. 26/2.

Acc. 140

شرح المراج

SHARḤU'L-MIRĀḤ

Another anonymous commentary on the same.

Beginning : قال العبد المفقرا لله الودود - وإنما اختار الاطوار لأن
القام مقام الاستعانة في التأليف - الخ

Ending : من أجل الفائدة مثل طاربان - و الله اعلم بالصواب

88

f. 6E. ll. 17. S. 8.8 x 4.6 / 22.4 x 11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Wālī Balg b. Qorbān 'Alī Balg
Ṣafīhānī, on 25 Rabi' al-ḥijja, 5 Jūlīs (probably Muḥammad Shāh) -
1195/15 September, 1723.

Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

2110

N. 14.

Acc. 1895

تهذيب النحو

TAHDHĪBU'N-NAḤW

A well known tract on syntax by Bahā'u-d-Dīn Muḥammad
a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1031/1622).

Beginning : يا سمك اللهم ابتداء الكلام و بمدك يحتم كل أمر يراد - الخ

Ending : وفي باب نعم و بش و لك الطيار مع ظاهر القفط
نحو طلعت الشمس ... و آله الطاهرين

f. 7. ll. 13. S. 8.4 x 5.1 / 4.6 x 3.0 / 21.2 x 13.0 / 11.8 x 7.6 cms.

Written in good naṣḥ, by Ṣāhib Mirzā, in 1298/1881.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Good condition. To
be re-set in existing covers.

Ref. : I'jāz. 725.

A rare work.

2111

N. 46.

Acc. 1927

شرح الأصول الأكبيرة

SHARḤU'L-UṢŪLIL-AKBARIYAH

A commentary, by 'Alī Akbar b. 'Alī a'l-Ilāhābādī, (d. 1091/1680),
on his own work on etymology called, Aḡ-Usūlu'l-Akbarīyah, better
known as Fuṣūlu'l-Akbarī.

Table of contents in the beginning.

89

Beginning : و بحمد الله الذان الكرم و بالصلاة على رسوله محمد ذى المنان
العظيم - الخ

Ending : و اكتفى بعضهم بنقطة واحدة لأن الفرق بين المعجزة
و المهمة يحصل بها

ff. 14+227. ll. 19-23. S. 8.9 × 6.3⁷/22.6 × 16.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in a few different hands. A late 11th
cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-
paired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Hādī Ḥusainī, 1081.

١ - محمد هادي حسيني - ١٠٨١

2. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Ḥusainī, 1085.

٢ - محمد ابراهيم حسيني - ١٠٨٥

3. Faḍā'il Khān, 36-1104.

٣ - فضائل خان فدوى عالم كبير بادشاه غازي - ٣٦ - ١١٠٤

4. Mir Ismā'īl, 1141. ١١٤١ - مير اسماعيل ابن مسكر عليخان - ١١٤١

5. Muḥammad 'Askarī, 1-1173.

٥ - محمد مسكري فدوى شاه عالم بادشاه غازي - ١ - ١١٧٣

6. & 7. Ḥaidar Yās Khān.

٦ ، ٧ يا حيدر كزار ادركني - حيدر يار خان

Autographs of previous owners.

The table of contents, on fly-leaf, was drawn, on 4 ¹¹1164/12, 24
'Ālamgīrahāhī=1091/26 November, 1680, at Jitānā when the Prince
was at War with the Rānā.

سب پنجشنبه چهارم ذی الحجة سنة ١٠٩١. عالم كبير شاهي مطابق ١٠٩١
جيانا هنگاي كه بادشا هزاره جهان و جهانيان جهت استيصال و اني شقاوت
آمال نزل اجل دالند قلم شد .

Ref. : Bk. 2137-2138 ; Āṣfiyah Vol. II. p. 892.

2112

N. 68.

Acc. 1949

الفوائد الجلية

A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'L-JALĪLAH

A treatise on syntax, by 'Abdū'l-'Āṣim a'l-Ḥusainī.

Beginning : أمدك يا من خلق الإنسان ... ما لم يلم و توجه بتاج تكميته
و حديه نحو سبيله - الخ

Ending : أيضا لضرورة التناسب نحو سلام خير الأنام ... ذى العرش
الجهيد الجيد

ff. 37. ll. 13. S. 7.8 × 4.3⁷/19.8 × 11.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq for his son, Mirzā Nasir, in ¹¹1228/12, 28
1228/November, 1813.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

Seal of Munru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

A rare work.

2113

S. 4.

Acc. 1861

الفوائد المختارية

A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'L-MUKHTĀRIYAH

A short treatise on grammar by Mir Ḥaidar 'Alī b. Muḥammad
'Alī and dedicated to Nawāb Muḥitārū'l-Mulk Sākir Jung, the Prime
Minister.

91

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى فعل ما شاء فى الزمان لاخى و فعل ما يشاء
فى زمان الحال - النسخ

Ending : وبعد اللام مراد الألف المقصورة نصار أخرى عل وزن فعل

f. 9. ll. 11. S. 7.9×5.1*/20.0×13.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by the author, on 15 Jumādā II, 1283/25 October, 1846, at Qaşbgüdü, Haidarābād.

European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

An autograph codex.

2114

N. 63/1.

Acc. 1944

رسالة فى النحو

RISĀLAH FĪ'N-NAḤW

An anonymous treatise on grammar defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. فلا يوصف به المرأة - النسخ

Ending : abruptly. كذلك يكون مجتمعا لألف التانيث

f. 19. ll. 27. S. 9.6×5.5*/24.6×13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2115

N. 40.

Acc. 1921

الرسالة فى علم النحو

A'R-RISĀLAH FĪ 'ILMĪ'N-NAḤW

An anonymous treat on syntax.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : التعل ما دل على معنى فى نفسه ... بأحد الأرمئة الثلاثة
ومن غوامه - النسخ

Ending : وفى الوقت فيرد ما حذف و للفتح ما قبلها تنقب ألقا

f. 24. ll. 7. S. 7.3×3.8*/18.4×9.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals : 1. Sharafu'd-Din Husain, 46-1114.

١ - شرف الدين حسين خان زاد عالم كبير بادشاه - ١١١٤

2. Sharafu'd-Din Husain, 3-1127.

٢ - عمده شرف الدين حسين سنة ١١٢٧ - ٣

A rare work.

2116

S. 24.

Acc. 1881

ميزان الصرف

MIZĀNU'Ṣ-ṢARF

A popular work on grammar by an anonymous person.

Interlinear Persian paraphrase on some folios.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اعلم أعبدك الله تعالى فى التدارين - النسخ

Ending : abruptly. والثانى باب الاضلال

f. 41. ll. 6. S. 7.8×4.7*/19.8×11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains two works on the sayings of Ma'ülänä Jämi regarding syntax.

1. Sharḥu Qaṣi Ma'ülänä Jämi, on ff. 1v-6.

١ - شرح قول مولانا جامي

A commentary by Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-lab Ḥawāja Ḥaurd on —

ما نسبته متعلق بالقصد المفهوم من القصد

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي هو القصد لذاته ولا يقصد غيره إلا بسببه
مظهره له صفاته - الخ

Endig : قوله متمم بالقصد المفهوم من القصد ينظر إلى الأول خبر
وليكن هذا آخر الكلام وحل الله على عبده وآله وصحبه هذا ... الأتمام

2. A'L-Abbāṭhu'l-Dānīshmandīyah, on ff. 7v-26.

٢ - الأبحاث الدانشمندية

A commentary, by 'Abdu'l-Bāqi b. Ḥauṭhu'l-Islām a'l-Ḥiddīqī a'l-Jaṭnūpūrī, (d. 1084/1643), on —

المعنى تابع مقصود

The work is dedicated to Mullā Muḥammad Shafī', surnamed Dānīshmand Ḥān, (d. 1081/1670).

Marginal glosses by 'Abdu'r-Raḥīd a'l-Jaṭnūpūrī, (d. 1080/1669).
Refer No. 1928.

Notes on the history of syntax, on ff. 26v-27.

Beginning : كيف لا أحمدك يا من ولفى لإحالة الأتكار في مشهار
تبريف المطرف تألف على منه مدقات الأنظار - الخ

Endig : هذا آخر ما لاح لي من هذا القام بفضل ذي الن و الإنعام
و هو أطم بالصواب ... والسلام مباحا و مساء

ff. 27. ll. 23. S. 7.2 × 4.4/18.4 × 11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. Late 11th cent. copies.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal : of Mir Luṭfe 'Alī Ḥān, 1189.

مير لطف علي خان - 1189

2118

A & K 158/7 & 8.

Acc. 349

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains two anonymous works on grammar.

1. (Risālatu Fi Taṣrīfī'l-A'Ḥā), on ff. 1-10.

١ - رسالة في تصريف الأفعال

2. (Risālatu Fi'l-Taṣrīf), on ff. 10v-18v.

٢ - رسالة في التصريف

Beginning : الحمد لله على نعماته ... أما بعد فهذا جملة من تصريف
الأفعال - الخ

This copy is defective at the end.

Marginal and interlinear glosses for both.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... اعلم أن التصريف في اللغة التثنية - الخ

Endig : abruptly.

سواء نون جمع المؤنث لفظا

ff. 18, ll. 9 or 10. S. 10.0x6.9*/25.2x17.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

3. Rhetoric

2119

B & M. 2.

Acc. 2004

اليان والتبين

A'L-BAYAN-WA'T-TAB'YIN

A well known work on rhetoric by, Abū 'Uthmān 'Amr b. Bahr al-Jāhiz, (d. 255/868).

Beginning : اللهم إنا نعوذ بك من تنة القول ... ونعوذ بك من التكلف
لا لا نحسن كما نعوذ بك من العجب بما نحسن - العج

Ending : ونحن نرجو أن نكون غير مقصرين فيما اخترناه ... فافحصنا
في الاجتهاد ولكن حرمانا التوفيق

ff. 246, ll. 19. S. 9.6x6.2*/24.4x15.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 1 Jumādī I, 1028/8 March, 1619.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2120

B. & M. 27.

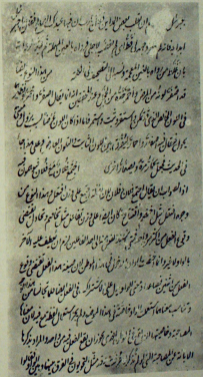
Acc. 2029

درة الغواص في أوامم الخواص

DURRATUL-GHAWAṢ FĪ AWHĀMIL-KHAWAṢ

A collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions compiled by Abū Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān a'l-Barrī, (d. 516/1122).

To face page 96



A specimen of calligraphy by the famous scholar of South India in early 12th/18th century, Mir Qulūm 'Alī Azīd Baḡrānī

Beginning : قال الشيخ ... أبو القاسم ... الحريري ... حمد الله الذي

عم مائة بوظائف العوارف وخص - الشيخ

Ending : المجلب حسن الإجابة انه بكرمه وفي الإجابة... رضى الله عن أصحاب :

رسول الله أجمعين

f. 85. ll. 15. S. 9.5 x 5.6²/24.2 x 14.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Mir Qutub 'Ali Asad Balgrami,
(vide flyleaf). A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair
condition. Bound.

A rare work transcribed by the celebrated Asad Balgrami.

2121

B & M. 28.

Acc. 2030

Another copy of the same.

In the beginning it is stated that Abu'l-Hasan narrated to Abu
Talib, in 503/1110.

Beginning : أخبرني الشيخ العدل القوي أبو طالب ...

Ending : ولعمرة الله على أعدائه أجمعين

f. 188. ll. 12. S. 7.0 x 4.6²/17.8 x 11.8 cms.

Written in nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

2122

B. & M. 31.

Acc. 2033

شرح المفتاح

SHARHU'L-MIFTAH

A commentary, on the third part of Mi'tahu'l-'Ulum of Siraju'd-
Din Yusuf b. 'Abi Bakr b. Muhammad b. 'Ali b. Ya'qub'a's - Sakakki

n'-i-Qazwini, (d. 626/1228) compiled, in 789/1387, by Sa'du'd-Din Mas'ud b. 'Umar a'l-Taftazani, (d. 791/1388).

A'l-Qazwini abridged A's-Sakkaki's work and it is known as *Talhiqhu'l-Miftab*, (Nos. 2125). On this Taftazani compiled a commentary, in 748/1347 called *Sharhu'l-Mujawwal* or *A'l-Mujawwa'l*, (Nos. 2126-2137). In 756/1355, he abridged his own *A'l-Mujawwa'l* under the title of *Mujtasa'ru'l-Ma'ani*, (Nos. 2152-2157).

Finally he composed the present work as he found his students to be keenly devoted to his works.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: خير خير يوشع به صدر الكلام و أحسن حديث يرضع بمقتضى
للقام حمد الله الذى خلق الإنسان - الخ

Ending: المشكور على ما أفاض من التوال، وله الحمد على كل حال
و الصلاة على رسوله و آله خير آل

f. 256. ll. 25. S. 9.2 x 6.0²/23.4 x 15.2 cms.

Written in good ta'liq, by Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-lah, on 13 Ramaḍān, 817/26 November, 1414.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An Imperial codex.

Seals: 1. I'timādu'd-Daulah, 1017. ١٠١٧ - عهده اعتياد الدولة - ١

2. 'Abdu'l-Haqq bin Qāsim Shirāzi, 1037.
١٠٣٧ - عهد الحق بن قاسم شيرازى - ٢

3. Muḥammad 'Azīf, 1045.
١٠٤٥ - عهد عازف بنده شاه جهان - ٣

4. 'Abdu'r-Rashid Dailami, 12-1048.
١٠٤٨ - ١٢ - عهد الرشيد ديلمي بنده شاه جهان - ٤

5. 'Abdu'l-Malik Afḡal Khān, 12-1048.

١٠٤٨ - ١٢ - عهد الملك افضل خان - ٥

6. 'Ināyat Khān Shāhjahāni, 31-1068.

١٠٦٨ - ٣١ - عنایت خان شاهجهانی - ٦

7. Sādīq. صادق از جهان بنده شاه جهان - ٧

8. ? مرید با اخلاص شاه جهان ایدشاه - ٨

9. Sayyid 'Alī a'l-Husaini. سيد علي الحسيني مرید عالم کبير بادشاه - ٩

10. 'Abdu'l-lah, 1090.
١٠٩٠ - عهد لاه خان زاده عالم کبير بادشاه - ١٠

11. Muḥammad 'Ābid. محمد عابد بن امير جعفر الحسيني - ١١

Ref.: Loth. 847-848. Bk. 2145-2146.

2123

B & M. 32.

Acc. 2034.

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: abruptly. المدموم في نفسه واحد غير مختلف - الخ

Ending: abruptly. أن يكون وجوده مقدما بالذات على

f. vii+95. ll. 19-28. S. 6.7 x 4.0²/17.2 x 10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal: Zubdatu'l-'Ulama' Shalḡhu'l-Islām Khān, 1189.

١١٨٩ - زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان -

المصباح في شرح المفتاح

A'L-MIŞBĀḤ FĪ SHARḤ'L-MIFTĀḤ

A commentary on the third part of Miftāḥu'l-'Ulūm of A's-Sakkāki, compiled, in 803/1400, by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī, better known as A's-Sayyid a'sh-Sharīf a'l-Jurjāni, (d. 816/1413).

Profuse marginal glosses.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : تحمدك اللهم على ما هديتنا إليه من دقائق العاني

بيدائع البيان - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر ما يسرافه بجمه و نطفه من كشف نوائده .. أن

ينغم به السرفسين و أن يحمه ذخرا لنا يوم الدين

و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. i+282 + i. ll. 23. S. 10.1 × 6.7* / 25.6 × 17.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad, on 6 Ramaḍān 849/6 December, 1445.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Our copy was transcribed 33 years after the death of Jurjāni, and is older than of Bankipore.

Printed in Constantinople in 1241 H.

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref. : Bk. 2147-2149.

تلخيص المفتاح

TALKHĪṢU'L-MIFTĀḤ

An Abridgement of the same third part, on rhetoric, by Jalālud-Dīn Abu'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Umar a'l-Qāwīnī, the Ḥāfiẓ of Damascus, (d. 739/1338).

A's-Sakkāki's Miftāḥu'l-'Ulūm is a standard work, in three parts, on grammar, rhetoric and prosody.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله على ما أنعم و علم من البيان ما لم تعلم . و الصلاة
على سيده محمد خير من أطلق بالصواب - الخ

Ending : و اذنه على أحسن الوجوه و أكلها يظهر ذلك بالتأمل
في التذكار كما تقدم

ff. 102. ll. 9. S. 7.2 × 4.9* / 18.4 × 12.4 cms.

Written in good nastaq, by Mahmūd b. Hussain a'l-Ḥafīẓ a'r-Rāzi, on 14 Jumādā I, 969/20 January, 1562.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Frequently printed.

Ref. : Loth. 849; Bk. 2153-2154.

المطول

A'L-MUTAWWAL

A commentary on Talkhīṣu'l-Miftāḥ, of A'l-Qāwīnī, compiled, in 747/1346, by the same A'l-Taftāzānī.

The work was dedicated to Mu'izzu'd-Din Abu'l-Husain Muḥammad Kart of Herāt, (732-772/1331-1370).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أهدانا حقائق المعاني ودقائق البيان
وخصصنا بدائع الأيادي وروائع الإحسان - الخ

Ending: قوله يظهر ذلك بالتأمل مع التذكر لا تقدم من الأحوال المذكورة
في أغنون الثلاثة... قد وقفنا لإتمام وحقق لنا الفوز بهذا المرام

f. 242 ll. 23. S. 9.5×7.0; 6.0×3.2*/24.2×17.8; 15.2×8.2 cms.

Written in good *nashīh*, by Shalīb Ahmad, on 11 Ramaḍān, 1003/10 May, 1595, at Herāt.

Excellent 'uswān. Gold and coloured ruled borders Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Zangār damaging at jawāls. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Autograph of previous owner Muḥammad Naṣīr a'l-Husaini.

Ref.: Loth. 852-860; Bk. 2155-2161.

2127

B & M. 47.

Acc. 2049

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 228+2. ll. 21-26. S. 9.7×6.0*/24.6×15.2 cms.

Written in clear *nashīh*, in a few different hands. Last folios by Zakariyā a'r-Raḥmīnī. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206.

2128

B & M. 54.

Acc. 2056

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses upto f. 161.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 271. ll. 21. S. 10.5×6.2; 7.0×3.3*/26.6×15.8; 17.8×8.4 cms.

Written in good *nashīh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

*Unwān in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2129

B & M. 44.

Acc. 2046.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses upto f. 70.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 358. ll. 17. S. 9.6×6.5; 6.0×3.8*/24.4×16.6; 15.2×9.6 cms.

Written in good *nashīh*, in Jumādā II, 1026/June, 1617.

*Unwān. Interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2130

B & M. 51.

Acc. 2053

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 339. ll. 24. S. 7.6×4.6† 5.5×2.7*/19.0×11.8; 14.0×6.8 cms.

Written in clear *nashīh*, in different hands. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Blue ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. *Ābid *Arif Šādīq, 1052. ۱۰۵۲ - عابد عارف صادق - ۱

2. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Ḥusainī, 34-1102.

۱۱۰۲ - ۳۴ - محمد ابراهيم حسيني خانه زاد عالم كبير بادشاه - ۲

3. Sayyid Murtaḍā, 1112.

۱۱۱۲ - سيد مرتضى - ۳

4. Ḥaidar Yār Khān.

۴ - حيدر يار خان

Autographs of previous owners.

2131

B & M. 45.

Acc. 2047

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 399. ll. 17. S. 9.2×6.0; 5.5×3.1*/23.4×15.2; 14.0×7.8 cms.

Written in good naskḥ. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Two full page decorations, in gold, on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. About one hundred folios at the end, damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal: Muḥammad ? Qādiri. محمد قادري ندوی محمد فرخ سید بادشاه غازی

2132

B & M. 50.

Acc. 2052

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

104

ff. 272. ll. 21. S. 9.6×7.3*/24.6×18.0 cms.

Written in good naskḥ or nasta'liq, in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal: Ibrāhīm, 1232.

محمد ابراهيم خلیلا - ۱۲۳۲

2133

B & M. 53.

Acc. 2055

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 232. ll. 23. S. 10.0×7.4*/25.4×18.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Šayḫ Muḥammad Kulḳār. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2134

B & M. 48.

Acc. 2050

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 741. ll. 11. S. 10.1×6.4*/25.6×16.2 cms.

Written in clear naskḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Ḥaidar Yār Khān.

حيدر يار خان

105

2135

B & M. 49.

Acc. 2051

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. i+321. ll. 18. S. 9.5 x 6.6*/24.2 x 16.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2136

B & M. 46.

Acc. 2048

Another copy of the same.

Profuse glosses on margins, in between lines and folios interposed in between at places.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : و سبب الفراق من نقله إلى المباحث ... و أمعابه ذوى النفوس الزكية

f. 463. ll. 15-17. S. 10.4 x 6.3*/26.4 x 15.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh or nasta'liq, in a few different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2137

B & M. 52.

Acc. 2054

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. أن يطلب كلام واحد اثنان أو أكثر من غير عطف

106

f. 153. ll. 17. S. 9.4 x 5.9*/23.8 x 15.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2138

B & M. 18.

Acc. 2020

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-MUṬAWWAL

A well known gloss on A'l-Muṭawwāl, by the same A'l-Jurjānī.

This copy is an amplified version of his earlier and shorter gloss written at the request of his pupils who were studying Taftīzāl's Talīb'u'l-Miftāḥ under him.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... و بعد هذه حواش على شرح المشهور لتلخيص

الفتح ... قوله 1 و بهذا يظهر أن ما ذهب إليه - الشيخ

Ending : قوله و مثل الرضاة المرتط - وراه ايشوبه باض بقال دجاجة

وقضاء - والله اعلم بالصواب

f. 120+1. ll. 17-19. S. 6.5 x 4.2*/16.6 x 12.2 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 5 (مخطوطات), 899/6 September, 1494.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Sixteen folios are missing after f. 24. ff. 10-17 replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Constantinople, in 1241 H.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'līlah (probably 'Abdu'līlah Qutb Shāh of Golconda. 1 - أنى عبد الله آتاني الكتاب (1035-1083/1626-1672).

2. Ḥaldar Yār Shāh. 2 - حيدر يار خان

Ref. : Loth. 861-864 ; BR. 2162-2163.

107

2139

B & M. 21. Acc. 2023

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 215. ll. 17. S. 7.3×4.9; 4.9×2.3*/18.6×12.4; 12.4×5.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2140

B & M. 19. Acc. 2021

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 149+i. ll. 17. S. 8.1×5.0; 6.4×3.3*/20.6×12.8; 16.2×3.3 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 30 Ramaḍān, 1079/21 February, 1669, 10 Regnal year of 'Ālamgir.

Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2141

B & M. 20. Acc. 2022

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. كذلك معناها المجازى المراد بها ؟ غير مستقيم

Extract from 'Aynū'l-Hayāt, a Persian treatise on medicine. Bāb. 35 is noted here on ff. 116v-119v.

108

ff. 115+4. ll. 21. S. 9.0×5.1; 6.4×2.3*/22.8×13.0; 16.2×6.4 cms.

Written in clear shaḥīḥ. An early 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Blue ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Ja'far.

١ - یا امام جعفر آدرکنی

2. Hāshimī.

٢ - سبل علی التی الهاشمی

3. & 4. Haider Yār Ḥān.

٣، ٤ - یا سید کرار آدرکنی ، سیدر یار سان

2142

B & M. 55.

Acc. 2057.

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ĀLA'L-MUTAWWA'L

A gloss on A'l-Muḥawwa'l (Nos. 2126-2137), by Ahmad b. Abīwardī, a scholar of IX/X c.

This copy begins without the preface thus—

الحمد لله الذى ... أما بعد فهذه حياتك جمعها - الخ

The preface is however replenished by a later hand.

Beginning : انتصح كتابه اعلم أن الأمر الفتح به قد يكون جزءا من الشيء
للفتحة - الخEnding : لأن التصريح في النسبة يستلزم ذكر الوصوف لفظا أو تقديرا
في هذا الكلام ليتحقق إسناد الصفة إليه

ff. 71. ll. 21. S. 9.1×5.8*/23.2×14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 29 Dhu'l-Ḥijja, 926/22 December, 1519.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref. : Bk. 2164.

109

2143

B & M. 16.

Acc. 2018

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-MUTAWWA'L

Another gloss on the same, by Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Shāh a'l-Fanāri, better known as Al-Chalabi, (d. 886/1481).

Beginning : صل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم الحمدنا طاقن
العاني ودقائق البيان الأقرب إلى الفهم - الشيخ

Ending : إنالم يتعرض للديم لكونه خارجا عن البلاغة تمت الحاشية ...
بحون الله ذي الجلال

ff. 285. ll. 25. S. 10.0 × 6.2*/25.6 × 15.8 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed in Constantinople, in 1270 H.

Ref. : Loth. 867-872 ; Bk. 2165.

2144

B & M. 15.

Acc. 2017

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. بتقديم وسية موصلة إليه كقولهم «إلك تعبد»

ff. 306. ll. 23. S. 8.3 × 4.8*/21.0 × 12.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seal : Ibrāhīm, 1220.

أخذ الله إبراهيم خليلًا - ١٢٢٠

2145

B & M. 22.

Acc. 2024

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-MUTAWWA'L

Another gloss on the same, by Abu'l-Qāsim b. Abū Bakr Laṭīf Samarqandī, who flourished about the end of IX/X cent.

In the preface he refers to Jurjānī's glosses, which he read in his youth, under his own grandfather.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أسعدنا بتلخيص دقائق المعاني بديع البيان ، وخصصنا
بإيضاح طرائق اللباني بذرائع البرهان - الشيخ

Ending : فبرهه أيضا كان كتابة عن المسبة لا عن الصفة - فقتأمل

ff. 244. ll. 20 or 21. S. 7.5 × 5.0*/19.0 × 12.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seal : Qāsim Ḥusain, 1154.

عبد قاسم حسين - ١١٥٤

Ref. : Loth. 873-875.

2146

B & M. 23.

Acc. 2025

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. وقد سبق تحفيقه في أصول السنن و عبارته هذه
محواة أيضا

111

ff. 269. ll. 24. S. 9.5 x 5.5²/25.2 x 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2147

B & M. 17.

Acc. 2019

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-MUTAWWA'L

Another gloss on the same, by Nişāmu'd-Dīn Uşūmān, better known as Maññānāzādah a'l-Īḥā'ī, (d. 901/1495).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : لك اللهم الحدو والدة ، وعل رسوك وآه و أمصابه
الصلاة والصحة ، قوله افتتح كتابه بعد التهنين بالاسمية
بحمد الله سبحانه - الشيخ

Ending : يشوته له أو بالإنشاء عنه ، وهذه النسبة متفقية بين الغلام وزيد.

ff. 33. ll. 25. S. 9.5 x 5.3²/24.0 x 13.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq and nasta'liq, in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. : Loth. 878.

2148

B & M. 25.

Acc. 2027.

الحاشية على حاشية المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-HĀSHIYATI'L-MUTAWWA'L

Annotations by Īḥābiḥu'llāh Shīrāzi Bāghnawī, better known as Mīrzā Jān. (d. 994/1585), on the glosses of Jurjānī, (No. 2138-2141).

112

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : قال قدس سره الشريف : و منها بحث ، و هو أن حصول
ما ذكره قال في الكشف بهذه العبارة - الشيخ

Ending : abruptly. على الرواية على أنه على هذا ينبغي أن

ff. 105. ll. 25. S. 7.8 x 4.2²/19.8 x 10.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Abu'l-Faḡl bin 'Imād.

١ - بر كبر عدل أبو الفتح بن عماد ؟ ذو عهد خسروى كه جهان يافت

2. Muḥirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

٢ - منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref. : Īḥāzī Kūālifāh ; Āḡfīyah, Vol. I, p. 148.

2149

B & M. 24.

Acc. 2026

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALA'L-MUTAWWA'L

A popular gloss on the same, by 'Abdu'l-Īlākīm a'l-Siyālkūdi, (d. 1067/1656).

Beginning : قوله افتتح آه أى كتابه المقدس في الذم إن كانت الطلبة ابتدائية
أو الحقن إن كانت - الشيخ

Ending : ومنهم دون ذلك و انقصود أن البصرة لمصر جامع

ff. 298. ll. 23. S. 10.0 x 5.7 ; 7.5 x 3.4²/25.4 x 14.6 ; 19.0 x 8.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

113

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Constantinople, in 1227 and 1241 H.

Seal: Muḥammad Ḥasan 'Alī, 1244.

محمد حسن علي - ١٢٤٤

Ref.: Loth. 876; Bk. 2168-2172.

2150

B & M. 26.

Acc. 2028

الحاشية على المطول

A'L-ḤASHIYAH 'ALA'L-MUTAWWA'L

Another gloss on the same by Maḥlānā Jamāl, vide fly-leaf.

Beginning: الحمد لله ذى الإنعام، والصلاة على نبيه عليه الصلاة والسلام قوله:

«انتحى إلى آخره إشارة إلى أن الابداء - الخ
قوله:

Ending: «ن تحي الأنام وأنت منهم» فان المسك بعض دم النزال

ff. 117, ll. 35. or 25. S. 9.2 x 5.5*/23.4 x 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 1-7 damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2151

B & M. 29.

Acc. 2031

شرح آيات المطول

SHARḤU ABYĀTI'L-MUTAWWA'L

An anonymous commentary on the verses quoted or referred to in A'l-Muṭawwa'l and A'l-Mukhtaṣaru'l-Ma'āni.

114

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى بحسن توفيقه باذن الهادى بأذنه اعطاه الى امره
المعول بحميم كرمه - الخ

Ending:

إذ الفطر من إحتاجنا حركى وكيس وكانوناً + وكأس طلاء بعد الكتاب وكسر

ff. 195, ll. 15. S. 9.9 x 6.0*/25.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Mir Husain Sāqi. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

2152

B & M. 36.

Acc. 2038

مختصر المعاني

MUKHTAṢARU'L-MA'ĀNI

A shorter commentary on Talkhīṣu'l-Miftāḥ, (No. 2125) of A'l-Qazwīnī compiled, in 756/1355, by Sa'du'd-Dīn Ma'ūd b. 'Umar a'l-Taftazānī, (d. 791/1388).

Profuse interlinear and marginal glosses.

Beginning: محمدك يا من شرح صدورة لتلخيص البيان في إيضاح المعانى و نور تفويتنا مع التبيان - الخ

Ending: الذى يتضمنه مشتملة على ثلث الأعمدة و منطوية على حسن الخاتمة :

ff. 177, + 1 ll. 21. or 22. S. 9.4 x 4.8*/23.8 x 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Abu'l-Ḥasan b. Mir Muḥammad Bāqir, in 1067/1657.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

115

Seal of *Ḥaidar Yās Ḥān*.

سیدر یار خان

Ref.: Loth. 877-885; Bk. 2173-2176.

2153

B & M. 38.

Acc. 2040

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 329. ll. 19. S. 8.0 × 5.4²/20.4 × 13.8 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of *Shujā'at Ḥān*.

شجاعت خان پرکشت ز مهر علی

2154

B & M. 39.

Acc. 2041

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 191. ll. 12-19. S. 9.0 × 5.3²/23.0 × 13.6 cms.

Written in ordinary *naṣḥ* or *nasta'liq*, in a few different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2155

B & M. 40.

Acc. 2042

Another copy of the same with the glosses of *Maulanzkādah a'l-Ḥātā'i*, on inner margins, other glosses on the outer ones, and the glosses of *Zaid b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan* in the beginning.

116

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. iv + 205 + 1. ll. 19. S. 11.4 × 7.9; 9.6 × 5.5 1 6.0 × 3.0²/28.8 × 20.0; 24.4 × 14.0; 15.2 × 7.6 cms.

Written in good *naṣḥ* by *Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā*. A middle 11th cent. copy.

Collated by *Ḥusain b. Muḥammad*, on 22 *Muḥarram* 1102/16 October, 1690.

European paper. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2156

B & M. 37.

Acc. 2039

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: على حسن لئامة القوم اعتم عافية امورة بالخير ... يا ارحم الراحمين

f. 232. ll. 17. S. 8.8 × 5.2²/22.6 × 13.2 cms.

Written in clear *naṣḥ*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2157

B & M. 41.

Acc. 2043

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. ما يطابق الاعتد فقط نحو قول الجاهل أينت الربيع - الشيخ

Ending: as usual.

117

ff. 152. ll. 19. S. 8.9×5.7; 5.9×3.2*/22.6×14.6; 15.0×8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 24 Sha'bān, 986/26 October, 1578.

Rubricationless. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. According to a note at the end there were 160 folios in this copy, therefore 8 are missing.

2158

B & M. 4.

Acc. 2006

الحاشية على مختصر المعاني

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALĀ MUKHTAṢARI'L-MA'ĀNĪ

A useful gloss by the same Ma'ūlānāzādah, (No. 2147).

Marginal glosses and stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : محمدك اللهم على ما أعطيتنا من سواخ النعم و نوايح - الحكم
و نصل على نيك الهادي القمرب و المعجم - الخ

Ending : أن يقال المتروك إليه يقال ترك العين إلى غير العين أو الخطاب

ff. iv + 68 + 2. ll. 17. S. 9.2×5.5*/23.4×14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, 22 Jumādā I, 1056/26 June, 1646.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in India.

Ref. : Loth. 886; Bk. 2177-2180.

2159

B & M. 5.

Acc. 2007.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

118

ff. 85. ll. 15. S. 6.8×4.0*/17.2×10.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Abu'l-Hasan b. Taqī'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Tabāḥib'i, on Yawma'l-Qadīr = 18 Dhū'l-hijja, 1057/4 January, 1648.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2160

B & M. 6.

Acc. 2008

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 90. ll. 20-26. S. 7.2×3.1*/18.4×7.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Hāji Muḥammad Jajarmi, in Shawwāl, 1089/November, 1678.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2161

B & M. 7.

Acc. 2009

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 96. ll. 13. S. 7.8×4.5*/19.8×11.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

119

2162

B & M. 8. Acc. 2010

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 64. ll. 17. S. 8.9 x 5.0²/22.6 x 12.6 cms.

Written in good nashī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2163

B & M. 9. Acc. 2011

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 93. ll. 19. S. 7.1 x 4.2 ; 4.7 x 2.1²/18.2 x 10.6 ; 12.0 x 5.4 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. poor condition. Not bound.

2164

B & M. 10. Acc. 2012

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

120

ff. 75. ll. 17. S. 8.6 x 4.6²/22.0 x 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Mullā Muḥammad Shākir, in Muḥarram, 49 'Ālamgir = 1117/April, 1705, at Ākankhairāb.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2165

B & M. 11. Acc. 2013

الحاشية على حاشية مختصر المعاني

A'L-HĀSHIYAH 'ALĀ ḤĀSHIYAH MUKHTAṢARU'L-MA'ĀNI

An annotation on the gloss of Muḥammad al-'Īrāqī by Najmū'd - Dīn 'Abdu'līsh b. Shihābu'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l - Yazdī, (d. 1015/1606).

The author was the tutor of Bahā'u'd - Dīn a'l-'Āmilī. He completed this work, in 962/1554, but the year in this copy is given as 972/1564.

beginning : حمدان خلق الإنسان و علمه البيان ، و شكرا لمن أعلمه بذلك المعاني و في رواع التبيان - المنج

Ending : حتى لا يفوت ذلك الحسن ... و صلاة على عبادہ الذين اصطفى

ff. 85. ll. 17. S. 8.2 x 5.5²/20.8 x 14.0 cms.

Written in clear nashī, by 'Abdu'l-'Azīz b. Muḥammad 'Amīn, in 1095/1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. : Bk. 2183-2184.

2166

B & M. 12. Acc. 2014

Another copy of the same. The date of compilation, in this copy, is 962/1554.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

121

ff. 124. ll. 12. S. 9.5 x 5.9 / 24.2 x 14.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

2167

B & M. 14.

Acc. 2016

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 106. ll. 19. S. 7.4 x 4.6 / 18.6 x 11.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast, by Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusaini a'l-Jāmi b. 'Abdu'l-Laṭif. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

2168

B & M. 13.

Acc. 2015

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. قوله وأيضه أو الاعراض إلى التأمّن - يعني عن العلم
في جواب بأن العلم

ff. 70. ll. 21-25. S. 7.1 x 3.1 / 18.2 x 7.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: 'Ali Asghar.

لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين عبده على أصغر

122

2169

B & M. 33.

Acc. 2035

عقود الدرر في حل آيات المطول والمختصر

'UQŪDU'D-DURAR FĪ ḤALLI A'BYĀTIL-MUTAWWA'L
WA'L-MUKHTAṢAR

A commentary on the verses quoted or referred to in the two commentaries of Taftāzāni, namely A'l-Muḥawwa'l, (Nos. 2126-2137), and Muḥibbatuṣṣaru'l-Ma'āni, (Nos. 2152-2157), compiled by Ḥusain b. Shihābu'd-Dīn Ḥusain b. Jāndār a'ṣh-Shāmi a'l-'Āmull, (d. 1076/1665).

Beginning: يا من اطلع في سماه بانه بدائع البراعة اهدت العاني
و قرن دلائل الإيجاز - الشيخ

Ending: أحد عشر منها من الطول تحسبا له و ثمانية و تسعون
و الباقي مع بعض ما فيه في غير و الله أعلم بالصواب

ff. 220. ll. 11. S. 6.8 x 4.7 / 17.2 x 12.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 208v to end
replished, by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Tihra, 1269H.

Ref.: Bk. 2187-2188.

2170

B & M. 34.

Acc. 2036

الفوائد في شرح الفوائد

A'L-FARĀ'ID FĪ SHARḤIL-FĀWĀ'ID

Miftāḥu'l-'Ulūm of A'ṣ-Sakkākī was abridged by 'Abdu'l-Raḥmān a'l-'Āzī, known as Qaḍī 'Aḍu'd (d. 756/1355), and was called A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Qaḍiyā'iyah.

123

On this abridgement Mullā Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad a'l-Fārūqī a'l-Jaūpūzī, (d. 1062/1651), compiled this useful commentary and dedicated the same to the Emperor, Shāhjahān, (1037-1068/1627-1657).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : أصبح كلمة تفتح بها اللام و الخ كلام يقتضيه المقام
اسم من ذكره مصباح النظر - الخ

Ending : هذا يعون الله منه تيسر لنا تمامه ... في شرح القوائد و الحمد لله
- سبحانه في الآخرة و الأولى و منه البدؤ و إليه الرجعي

ff. 383. ll. 19. S. 8.1×4.8*/20.6×12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in two different hands. ff. 307 to the end, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. 'Abdū'n-Nabī, in Muḥarram, 1223/February, 1808, at Balgham.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref. : Bk. 2193.

2171

B & M. 571/1 & 2.

Acc. 2059

فرائد القواعد و شرحه

FARĀ'IDU'L-QAWĀ'ID WA SHARHAHD

This copy contains two works :

1. Farā'id-u'l-Qawā'id, on ff. 1v-4.

١ - فرائد القواعد

A tract on rhetoric, by Abu'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr a'l-Lalīḥī a'l-Samarqandī who flourished about the end of ix/xv c.

The work is divided into 3 'sqdahs, and each subdivided into different number of farīdahs.

الحمد لله الواهب العطيبة و الصلاة على خير البرية ، و على آله
ذى النفوس الزكية - الخ

Ending : فهو القربة و ما سواه ترشيح ، قد وقع ... في سنة ثمانية
و سبعين بعد الألف

٢ - شرح فرائد القواعد . 2. Sharbu' Farā'id-i'l-Qawā'id, on ff. 5v-21v.

A commentary on the preceding work compiled, in 925/1519, by Yūsuf b. Abī'l-Ma'allī b. Muḥammad a'l-Kāwāfī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى خلق الإنسان عليه البيان و جعل اللسان مفتاحا
لفتح باب الجنان - الخ

Ending : عن العصبية و الاعتصاف بحق النبي و آله ... سبحانه الله و نعم الوكيل :

ff. 17. (5-21) ll. 17 or 21. S. 7.2×4.4*/18.4×11.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, in Sha'bān, 1078/January, 1668 and in ordinary ta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Mir Luṭfū 'Alī Shāh, 1189. مير لطف علي خان - 1189

2172

B & M. 56.

Acc. 2058

الفائس الارضائية في شرح الرسالة العزيزية

A'N-NAFĀ'ISU'L-IRIḪĪDĀ'IYAH FI SHARHĪR-RISĀLATI'L
'AZIZIYAH

A commentary by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad, better known as (Irtiḏā 'Alī Shāh Bahādur) a'l-Julfimawī a'l-Buḡdādī, (d. 1270/1854), on Ar-Risālatu'l-'Aziziyyah of Shāh 'Abdū'l-'Azīz a'd-Dihlawī, (d. 1239/1824).

The work is dedicated to Amiru'l-Hind Wali Jah Nawwab 'Asimu'd-Daulah Bahadur of Arcot, (1216-1234/1801-1809).

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي زين عرائس العاق بحل الألفاظ وسير منظرها
موارد روائد الألفاظ - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر ما تيسر للمعيد الضعيف... بارئفاه البلغة موى البخارى
في شرح الكتاب و الله تعالى أعلم بالصواب اللهم... وصحة البررة الكرام

f. 75. ll. 11. S. 8.1 x 6.4*/20.6 x 16.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 16 Rabi' I, 1291/23 April, 1874.

European paper. Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Da'iratu'l-'Ma'arifi'l-Udhmaniyyah Haidarabad, 1328H.

Ref. : Āqifiyah. Vol. III. p. 70.

2173

B & M. 35.

Acc. 2037

كلام البلغة

KALĀMUL-BULAGHĀ'

A collection of couplets having rhetorical significance compiled by an anonymous person.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي فتح أبصار أهل الأدب
لمشاهدة بحائب الأسماء شفاها - الخ

Ending : abruptly. وذكر شرف الدين بن منير أنه حصل

f. 41. ll. 15. S. 7.6 x 4.4*/19.2 x 11.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A middle 11th cent. copy.

126

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Preserved in a portfolio.

A rare work.

9. Prosody

2174

B & M. 30.

Acc. 2032

شرح القصيدة الخزرجية

SHARĤU'L-QAṢĪDATIL-KHAZRAJĪYAH

A commentary on A'l-Qaṣidatu'l-Khazrajyah, a versified treatise on metre and rhyme, of Dīyā'u'd-Dīn Abū Muhammad 'Abdu'lāh b. Muḥammad a'l-Khazraji a'l-Maliki a'l-Andalusī, (d. 626/1228), compiled by Shāliḥ Ḥusām Naqshb and b. Shāikh 'Atiā'u'lāh a'ab-Shāfi'a'l-Lahṣanawī, (d. 1126/1714).

The work was completed, in 1095/1683.

Beginning : إن أتمن شعر يوزن بميزان الأذهان وأخف عروض هدى
للإعروس البيان - الخ

Ending : شرحه وتصريح غمبات صرحه... وتاريخ إتمامه أنصى
حل الخزرجية

f. 60. ll. 21. S. 9.7 x 5.9*/24.6 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

A rare work.

Ref. : Bk. 2213/II.

127

2175

A & Q. 2.

Acc. 2061

الكافي في علم العروض و القوافي

A'L-KĀFI FĪ 'ILMIL-'ARŪDĪ WA'L-QAWĀFI

A commentary, on Šadrū'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'b-Sāwī's qaṣidah on metre and rhyme, by 'Ubalda'liḥ b. 'Abdu'l-Kāfi b. 'Abdu'l-Majīd a'l-'Ubaīdī.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning: وما توفيقى إلا بانه عليه توكلت وإليه انيب يقول العبد
الفقير المحتاج إلى كرم المجدد = الشيخ

Ending: يوم يقوم الناس بالساعة بحق محمد ذى الأخلاق الزاهرة ...
وعترته الطاهرة

ff. 60+3. ll. 19. S. 8.4×4.8"/21.4×12.2 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, the text in red. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref.: Loth. 845.

2176

A & Q. 1.

Acc. 2060

عروض الساوي

'ARŪDUS-SĀWĪ

Ša'du'd-Dīn aḥo Ruknu'd-Dīn-Muḥammad a'b-Sāwī's versified treatise on prosody.

Beginning: محمد المليك الحق ذى الطول والعلو + وشكر آباده انتصح متغالا

Ending: وأرقوا نناء مستطابا و قرظوا+أبا عذرهما إذا ما أبا إلهيد بل ألا

128

ff. 19. ll. 16. S. 8.8×4.9; 6.8×3.1"/22.4×12.6; 19.2×7.8 cms.

Written in good naṣḥ and illuminated by diagrams. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - 1206

2177

A & Q. 3/1.

Acc. 2062

المجموعة

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains:

1. A'l-Fawā'id li 'Ilm'l-'Arūḍ, on ff. 1v-4.

A tract, on prosody, by Abu'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar a'b-Zama-
ḥsharī, (d. 538/1143).

Beginning: أما بعد فهذه الفوائد لعلم العروض من كلام
الشيخ - الشيخ

Ending: هذه فروع على الإلحاق ولا يكون لها فروع وراثها

2. 'Arūḍu'l-Andalusī, on ff. 5v-7.

A tract on prosody, by Abū 'Abdu'liḥ Muḥammad, known as
Abu'l-Jalāl a'l-Anṣarī a'l-Andalusī, (d. 626/1228).

Beginning: قال الشيخ الفقيه الأندلسي ... قصدت أن أذكر في هذه
المختصر على الأعراب الأوج والثلاثين والضروب الثلاثة
والشيخ - الشيخ

Ending: يدرك التوفيق لطيفي غراما وضنا + إذ ذرير الهوى بالفلنا جمع

129

3. Sharḥ al-'Asāḍi-Andalusī, on ff. 7v-24r.

٣ - شرح عروض الأندلسي

An anonymous commentary on the preceding tract.

Beginning : الحمد لله ذا الطول و الإتمام من الصمير و اللسان و أشكر على

الفضل و الإتمام - الخ

Ending : مستفان من البسيط غير مقولات إلا عند الجوهري كما عرفت فهذا

ff. 24, ll. 14. S. 8.4 × 6.8 / 21.2 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear nashīd. Early 13th cent. copies.

European paper. Worm holes. Fair condition, To be repaired, and re-bound.



EIGHT TYPES OF STANDARD

INDICES

Compiled By

MIR NASIRUDDIN KHAN

INDICES

LIST OF CONTENTS FOR
INDICES

SL. NO.	INDEX NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1.	Index I	(Names of authors, editors, compilers, translators, etc.)	131-138
2.	.. II	(Titles of works)	139-148
3.	.. III	(Names of copyists)	149-153
4.	.. IV	(Dates of copying)	154-157
5.	.. V	(Places of copying)	158-159
6.	.. VI	(Autographs and Seals with Names and Dates found on them)	160-167
7.	.. VII	(List of Concordance of Catalogue Nos. with the subject and Acc. Nos.)	168-171
8.	.. VIII	(Anonymous works autograph compilations, bindings, Calligraphically written works, Illustrated MSS, Imperial royal and superbly decorated codices, etc.)	172-174

INDEX I

(Names of Persons Authors, Editors, Translators, Etc.)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

A

- 'Abdu'l 'Aşim A'l-Huseini (Scholar and Grammarian) -2112.
- Bāqī b. Ghāṣū'u'l-Isām a'ḥ-Şiddīqī a'l-Ja'impūri, (Grammarian and commentator, d. 1084/1643) -2117/2 (i).
- Ghāfir a'l-Lāri (Renowned scholar, d. 912/1506) -2025 to 2027.
- Ḥakīm a'ḥ-Siyālkūtī (Renowned scholar and compiler, d. 1067/1656) -2028, 2030, 2031 and 2149.
- 'Abdu'līsh b. Aḥmad a'l-Fākihī (Scholar, author, grammarian and commentator d. 972/1564) -1972/1 and 2087.
- 'Abdu'l-Qāhir b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān a'l-Jurjāni (Author d. 471/1078) -1967 and 1968.
- 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān a'l-Ijl (known as Qādī 'Aḥūd)—(Scholar-author of abridgement of a'ḥ-Sakkākī's Miḥābu'-'Ulūm d. 756/1355) -2170/1.
- Rashīd a'l-Ja'impūri (Compiler of Marginal glosses of this work d. 1080/1669) -2117/2 (ii).
- Abū 'Abdu'līsh Muḥammad (Known as 'Abu'l-Ja'ish a'l-Anṣarī a'l-Indalusi (Renowned scholar-author d. 626/1228) -2177/2.
- 'Alī Muḥammad (better known as Irtijā 'Alī Ḥān Bahādur a'l-Juḥāmawī a'l-Duḥūrī) (Scholar-commentator, d. 1270/1854) -2172(i).
- Manṣūrī 'Abdu'l-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Imma'īl a'ḥ-Dalāhī (Author d. 429/1037) -1941 and 1942/1.

Abū Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim b. 'Uḥmān a'l-Ḥarīrī (Scholar, author and poet of the famous versified tract on Grammar called *Mulḥaṣa'l-l'rab* on which 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Fakīhī had written a commentary d. 516/1122) -1972/7, 2120 and 2121.

— Muḥammad Bahā'u'd-Dīn b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Ḥāshimī (Known as Ibn-e-'Aqlī (Scholar, grammarian and commentator d. 769/1367) -2071 to 2077.

— Naṣr Ismā'īl b. Hammad a'l-Jāhūrī (Author, the famous lexicon of IV/X cent. d. 393/1002) -1937 to 1940.

— Uḥmān 'Amr b. Baḥr a'l-Jahīz (Author 525/868) -2119.

— Zaid Jamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ a'l-Makūdi (Scholar, grammarian and commentator d. 723/1323) -2084.

Abu'l-Faḍl Jalālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (Scholar, grammarian and commentator d. 723/1323) -2084.

— — — — — 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (Renowned Scholar, author of many standard Arabic works d. 911/1505) -1958.

— — Fath Nāṣir b. 'Abdu's-Sayyid a'l-Mutarrizī (Author d. 610/1213) -1977 to 1979.

— — 'Uḥmān b. Jinnī a'l-Maṣūllī (Author d. 393/1001-1962.

— — Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Quḥandary (a'l-Ḍarīrī) (Author d. comp. V/XI cent.) -1963 to 1966.

— — Qāsim b. Abī Bakr a'l-Lalīḥī a's-Samarqandī (scholar grammarian and commentator, d. 723/1323-2084.

— — Maḥmūd b. 'Umar a'z-Zamākhsharī (Renowned scholar and author d. 538/1143) -2177/(1).

Aḥmad b. Alī b. Mas'ūd (Grammarian) -2104.

— — 'Alīwardī (Scholar, Bourshah during IX/XV cent.) -2442.

'Alī Akbar b. 'Alī a'l-Ilahābādī (Scholar commentator d. 1091/1680) -2111.

'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī better known as a's-Sayyid a'ah-Sharīf a'l-Jurjānī (Renowned scholar and commentator d. 816/1413) -1945/2006 and 2007, 2124/s and 2138 to 2141.

Amīr 'Abu'l-Faḍl 'Ubaldu'līlah b. Aḥmad a'l-Mīkālī (Governor of Fars, in whose name this work was dedicated) -1941 and 1942/2.

A's-Sa'īd Qutbu'l-Mīllat wa'd-Dīn a'l-Fāhī (Compiler of gloss on a'l-Muwashshah) -2011.

B

Badru'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad a'l-'Aīna'l-Ḥanafī (Scholar, commentator grammarian d. 855/1451) -2080.

Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīlī (Renowned Scholar and grammarian d. 1031/1622) -2110 and 2165.

— — Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar a'l-Maḥṣūmī a'l-Iskandarī a'l-Malīkī called a'd-Damāmani (Scholar, commentator and grammarian d. 827/1423) -2095/1 and 2096.

D

Dīyā'u'd-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'līlah b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥazraḥjī a'l-Māllīkī a'l-Andalusī (Scholar-poet of a versified treatise on metre and rhyme, d. 626/1228) -2174/(1).

F

Fakru'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. a'l-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Jarībardī (Grammarian and commentator d. 746/1345) -2050.

H

Ḥabību'līlah Shīrkī Bāḡnawī (better known as Mirzā Jān (Scholar and author, d. 994/1585) -2148.

Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Shāh a'l-Fanārī (better known as a'l-Chalabī (Scholar and grammarian, d. 806/1481) -2143 and 2144.

Ḥusayn b. Shihābu'd-Dīn Ḥusayn b. Jandār a'ah-Shāmī a'l-'Amīlī (Scholar and commentator, d. 1076/1665) -2169.

I

Ibn-Ḥishām (Scholar and commentator, d. 762/1360) -2070/(II).

Ibnū'l-Ḥājjīb (Scholar-author of a treatise on etymology d. 646/1248) -1983 to 1993 and 2045 to 2048.

'Isā b. Aḥmad a'z-Sudāni (Compiler of the rare gloss on (a'l)-Mawashshah) -2012.

Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Alawī a'z-Zābīdī (Grammarians and commentators) -2094.

'Izzu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Wahāb b. Ibrāhīm a'z-Zanjāni (Scholar and grammarian d. 655/1257) -2056 to 2058.

J

Jalālū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr a's-Suyūṭī (Renowned Scholar, grammarian and commentator, d. 911/1505) -2078, 2079 and 2102.

— — Abu'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. 'Umar a'l-Qazwīnī (Reputed scholar and Ḥājjīb of Damascus, d. 739/1338) -2125 and 2152 to 2157.

Jamālū'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'līlah Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'līlah b. Mālik a'l-Ta' A'l-Jalyānī a'ah-Shāf'ī a'l-Ḥulūṣīyah (Scholar and grammarian d. 672/1273) -2063 to 2069.

— — 'Amr 'Uḥmān (Please refer (Ibnū'l-Ḥājjīb) - 1983 to 1993 and 2045 to 2048.

— — Muḥammad 'Abdu'līlah b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Ansārī a'l-Mīṣrī a'l-Hanbalī (Refer Ibn Hishām in 'I')-2070/ii and 2088 to 2092.

— — b. 'Abdu'l-Qānī a'l-Ardābilī (Commentator d. 647/2249) -1975.

Jāru'līlah Abū'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar a'z-Zamaḡhārī (Author d. 538/1143) -1974.

M

Majdu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Tāḥīr Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb a'l-Firūzābādī (Author d. 817/1414) -1946 to 1956.

Maḥlānā Jamāl (Scholar and glossator) -2150.

Mīr Ḥydar 'Alī b. Muḥammad 'Alī (Author and scribe, flourished during the Prime-Ministership of Muḡhtarū'l-Mulk Salār Jung and completed this work in 1283/1866) -2113.

Mirza Jān (Please refer Ḥājjībū'līlah Shīrāzī in "H") (Scholar author and compiler of gloss on Jamī's a'l-Fawā'idū'l-Diyāyah d. 994/1586) -2032, 2033 and 2148.

N

Najmu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'līlah b. Shīḡabū'd-Dīn Ḥusain a'l-Yazdī (Scholar and author of annotation, (Bahān'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīlī's tutor) d. 1015/1606) -2165 to 2168/ii.

Nawwāb 'Azīmu'd-Da'īlah Bahādur (Amīru'l-Hind Wālā Jāh of Arcot, Nawwāb of Arcot (Reigned 1216-1234/1809 to 1827) in whose name this work was dedicated) -2172/(iii).

Nīḡamu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Gīlānī (Surnamed Ḥājjīmū'l-Mulk) (Scholar, grammarian and court physician of Sulṭān 'Abdu'līlah Quṭbshāh of Golconda reigned (1035-1083/1626-1672) -2103/(i).

— — A'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥusain a'n-Nīshāpūrī (commonly called Nīḡamu'l-A'rājī) (Flourished during VIII/XIV cent.) -2051.

— — 'Uḡmān (better known as Maḥlānāshāh) (Scholar, grammarian and compiler of glosses on inner margins d. 901/1695) -2147, 2155/(ii) and 2158 to 2164.

Nūru'd-Dīn-'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad a'l-Jamī (celebrated scholar, author, theologian, ḡalī poet and scribe, d. 898/1492) -2014 to 2024.

Q

Qāḍī Kamālū'd-Dīn Qawām (Grammarian and compiler of the marginal glosses) -2004/2.

— — Shīḡabū'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Umar a'z-Zawālī a'd-Da'ūlatābādī a'l-Hīndī (Scholar, grammarian and glossator, d. 849/1445)-2013/2 to 2038 and 2098 to 2100.

R

Raḡḡu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Astrībādī a'ah-Shī'ī (known as Najmu'l-Almāh) (Scholar, commentator and grammarian, d. after 688/1289) -1994 to 1997, 2049 and 2054.

Ruknu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Sharafshāh a'l-Astrībādī (Scholar and commentator, d. 717/1317) -1999 to 2003.

Şadrü'd-Din Muḥammad b. Rukna'd-Din a'l-Sāwī (Renowned scholar and Qasīdah poet, d. 699/1300) -2175 and 2176.

Ş'adu'Din Mas'ūd b. 'Umar a't-Taftazāni (Renowned scholar, commentator and grammarian, d. 792/1389) -2059 to 2061, 2097(ii), 2122(i) and 2123, 2126 to 2137, 2152/2 and 2157/2.

Şafdar 'Alī ḫān b. Muḥammad Ḥasan ḫān b. Muḥammad Ismā'īl-a'ḫ-Shīrāzi (Scholar and commentator, flourished during the reign of Mir Nişām 'Alī ḫān Aḫī Jāh II in XII/XVIII cent. -2055(i).

Şafiu'd-Din b. Nāsir Dihlawī (Glossitor) -2013/1.

Şah 'Abdu'l-'Aziz Dihlawī (Scholar-Traditionist, d. 1239/1824) -2172(ii).

Şah Jahan (Celebrated Mughal Emperor, reigned 1037-1068/1657 builder of the Taj Mahal, in whose name this work was dedicated) -2170/3.

Şaikh 'Alī-a'l-Muttaqī (a'l-Fattār)'s teacher in whose name this work is dedicated, d. 975/1567) -1959 and 1960.

— — Ghūlūm-e-Naqshband b. Şah ḫān 'Aḫū'illah a'sh-Şāfa'i a'l-Lakhnawī (Scholar, commentator of Qasīdatu'l-ḫazrajīyah, d. 1126/1714) -2174(ii).

Şamsu'd-Din 'Abdu'l-Munim b. Muḥammad Bar Kum'īnī (Scholar and grammarian, flourished during VIII/XIV cent.) -2083.

— — Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Muhriz a'l-ḫābisi (Commentator of Ibnu'l-Ḥajjīb's a'l-Kāfiyah d. 731/1336) -2011/2.

Şihābu'd-Din Aḫmad b. Jamāl a'l-Fakīhi (Scholar, grammarian and commentator, flourished during X/XVI cent.) 2093.

— — Aḫmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Fayyūmī a'l-Muqri (Author d. after 770/1368) -1943 and 1944.

Şisju'd-Din Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ya'qūb a'l-Sakkākī a'l-ḫawāzmi (Scholar, author of Miftāhu'l-'Ulūm, d. 626/1228) -2122/2 and 2123.

—0—

Saltān 'Abdu'illah Qutb Şāh (King of Golconda during whose reign the author of this work flourished as his court physician) 2103(ii).

— Aḫmad Şāh a'l-Walī a'l-Bahmanī (Şufī king of Bahmanī dynasty of Gulbarga, for whom this work was transcribed during 825-838/1422-1435) -2095(iii).

Sultān Mahmūd III of Gujrat (King of Gujrat reigned, 943-961/1547-1554, during whose reign this work was completed) -2101/11.

T

Taju'd-Din Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Aḫmad b. Saifu'd-Din a'l-Isfar'āni (Commentator and grammarian, flourished at the end of VIII/XIV cent.) -1980, 2081 and 2082.

U

'Ubaidu'illah b. 'Abdu'l-Kāfi b. 'Abdu'l-Majīd a'l-'Ubaidī (Scholar-commentator of a'l-Sāwī's Qasīdah) -2175(ii).

W

Wajību'd-Din b. Naşru'illah b. 'Ammar a'l-'Alawī a'l-Gujrātī (Scholar, grammarian, commentator and compiler of gloss on Jam'is a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyāfiyah, d. 998/1589) -2034 to 2036 and 2101.

Y

Ya'qūb b. Sayyid 'Alī (Commentator, flourished during X/XVI) -1982.
Yūsuf b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī b. Muḥammad a'l-ḫāwāfi (Scholar and commentator flourished during X/XVI cent.) -2171/2.

Z

Zaid b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥasan (Compiler of the glosses on the outer margins in the beginning) -2155(iii).

Zainu'd-Din (Zāhid) b. 'Abdu'llah b. Abi Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad
b. a'l-Jarjāwī a'l-Aḥarī a'ah-Shāfi'ī commonly called a'l-Waq-
qād (Scholar-commentator and glossitor, d. 905/1499) -2070(f),
and 2085.

Zainu'l-'Ābidīn b. Ghulām Muḥammad a'l-Bihārī (Scholar- compiler of
the complements on Lāris gloss on Jāmi's Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyyah)
-2029.

—0—

INDEX II

(Titles of Works)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

A

- A'l-Abhātu'l-Dānishmandiyah (Grammar—'Abdu'l-Bāqī a'l-Siddiqī's
commentary on the sayings of Maḥlikā Jāmi, dedicated to
Dānishmand Khān) -2117/2.
- 'Āfiyyah (Grammar—Raḍīu'd-Dīn's commentary on a'ah-Shāfiyyah)
-2054.
- A'fiyyah (Grammar-Jamīlu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdu'llah's metrical
treatise on grammar) -2063 to 2069.
- 'Awāmilu'l-Mā'lah (Grammar-'Abdu'l-Qāhir a'l-Jarjānī's well
known work on hundred grammatical regents) -1967 and 1968.
- Bahjatul-Mardiyyah fi Sharbi'l-A'fiyyah (Grammar-a's-Suyūṭī's
commentary on Ibn-e-Mālik's work) -2078 and 2079.
- Bayān Wa't-Tabayin (Grammar-Abū 'Ujūmān's well known work)
-2119.
- Farā'id fi Sharḥil-Fawā'id (Rhetoric-Mullā-Mahmūd's rare
abridgement on Qāḍī 'Aḍud's abridgement of a's-Sakkākī's
Miftāḥu'l-'Ulūm, dedicated the same to the Emperor Shāh
Jahān) -2170.
- Fawā'id li-'Ilmi'l-'Arūḍ (Prosody-a's-Zamakhsharī's tract on pro-
sody) -2177/1.
- Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyyah of Sharḥu Mullā Jāmi (Grammar—Jāmi's
popular commentary on Ibn-e-Ḥajjīb's a'l-Kāfiyyah completed
on 897/1491) -2014 to 2024.

- A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Jalila (Grammar-'Abdu'l-'Aqim a'l-Busaini's rare treatise on Syntax) -2112.
- -Fawā'idu'l-Mukhtāriyah (Grammar — Mir Hydar 'Ali's short autograph treatise on Grammar comp. 1283/1866) -2113.
- Fawā'idu'l-Janiyah 'Alā Mutamimati'l-Ajarrūmiyah (Grammar-'Abdu'llah b. Ahmadu'l-Fākili's commentary on Ibn Ajarrūmiyah comp. in 956/1564) -2087.
- Ghāyih fi Mukhtasari'n - Nihāyah (Grammar — Anonymous- abridgement of an-Nihāyat'ul-l-rāb—a commentary on Ḥariri's a'l-Mulhatu'l-l-rāb) -1973.
- Ḥāshiyatu 'Alā Ḥāshiyati 'Abdu'l-Ghāfir (Grammar, Siyākiti's annotation on Lāri's gloss on Jāmi's a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah) -2030 and 2081.
- ————(Grammar-Anony. gloss on a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah) -2039.
- — — 'Alā-Muqaddimatu'l-Adab (Grammar-Mullā Šādiq Ḥalwā'i's commentary on a'z-Zamākhshari's 'Muqaddimatu'l-Adab) -1976.
- — — Muqaddimatu'l-Ma'āni (Rhetoric-Maūlānāzādāh's gloss on Mukhtasaru'l-Ma'āni of a'l-Taftazāni) -2147, 2155/II and 2158 to 2164.
- — — Ḥāshiyati Mukhtasaru'l-Ma'āni a useful gloss of a'l-Taftazāni) -2158-2164.
- Rhetoric-Najmu'd-Din 'Abdu'llah's annotation on Maūlānāzādāh's gloss, comp. 962/1554) -2165-2168.
- — — 'Ala'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah (Grammar-Lāri's gloss on Jāmi's popular commentary a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah on Ibn'l-Ḥājjib's a'l-Kāfiyah) -2025-2027.
- — — Ḥāshiyatu 'Ala'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah (Grammar—Mirzā Jān Ḥābibu'llah a'ah-Shirāzi's gloss on a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah) -2032 and 2033.
- — — — (Grammar-Mullā Muḥammad Šādiq Ḥalwā'i's gloss on Jāmi's a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah) -2037.
- — — — 'Ala'l-Kāfiyah (Grammar-Anony. rare gloss on a commentary on a'l-Kāfiyah) -2038.

- A'l-Ḥāshiyatu Mawashshah (Grammar a'l-Fābi's rare gloss on a'l-Muwashshah's commentary) -2011.
- — — — Muḥawwa'l (Rhetoric-a'l-Jurjāni's well known gloss on a'l-Taftazāni's a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2138 to 2141.
- — — — (Rhetoric-Abmad b. 'Ali Wardi's gloss on Taftazāni's a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2142.
- — — — (Rhetoric-a'l-Fanāri's gloss on Taftazāni's a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2143 and 2144.
- — — — (Rhetoric-Abu'l-Qāsim's gloss on a'l-Taftazāni's a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2143 and 2144.
- — — — (Rhetoric-A'l-Ḥājib's gloss on a'l-Taftazāni's a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2147.
- — — — 'Alā Ḥāshiyati'l-Muḥawwa'l (Rhetoric-Mirzā Jān's annotations on a'l-Jurjāni's gloss on a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2148.
- — — — 'Ala'l-Muḥawwa'l (Rhetoric-'Abdu'l-Ḥakim a's-Siyākiti's popular gloss on a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2149.
- — — — (Rhetoric-Maūlāni Jāmi's rare gloss on a'l-Muḥawwa'l) -2150.
- — — — Muwashshah (Grammar-a's-Sūdāni's rare gloss on Shamsu'd-Din Muḥammad's a'l-Muwashshah) -2012.
- — — — 'Ala'l-Raḍī (Grammar-Muḥammad Murād's rare gloss on a'l-Raḍī's commentary on Ibn'l-Ḥājjib's a'l-Kāfiyah) -1998.
- — — — U'ah-Shari'iyah 'Ala'l-Muḥawwasaj (Grammar-a'l-Jurjāni's gloss on Ruku'd-Din Ḥasan's commentary a'l-Muḥawwasaj on Ibnu'l-Ḥājjib's a'l-Kāfiyah) -2006 and 2007.
- — — — Ijāh (Grammar-Anony. annotation on a'l-Fawā'idu'd-Diyā'iyah) -2040.
- — — — Irshād fi'n-Nahw (Grammar-Qāḍi Shihābu'd-Din Ahmad's treatise on syntax) -2091 to 2100.
- — — — l'shbāh wa'n-Nakṣ'ir (a'n-Nahwiyyah) (Grammar-Jalilu'd-Din a's-Suyūṭi's useful work on syntax) -2102.
- — — — Jāwāhir (Grammar-Raḍīu'd-Din Muḥammad's comprehensive commentary on Ibnu'l-Ḥājjib's a'l-Kāfiyah) -2008-2010.

- A'l-Ĥāshiyatu a'l-Kāfi fi 'Ilmi'l 'Arūḍ wa'l-Qawāfi (Grammar-'Uḥūd-u'llah b. 'Abdu'l-Kāfi's commentary on a's-Sāwi's work on metre and rhyme) -2175.
- — Kāfiyah (Grammar-Jamālu'd-Din Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān's famous work on grammar) -1983 to 1993.
- — Majmū'ah (Grammar-containing 2 works on Maṭlānā Jāmi's sayings regarding syntax) -2117.
- — — (Grammar-contains 2 anonymous works) -2118.
- — — (Prosody-contains 3 works on prosody) -2177.
- — Manḥal'us-Sāfi fi Sharḥ'il-Wāfi (Grammar-Badru'd-Din Muḥammad a'd-Damāmīni's commentary on Muḥammad a'l-Balāḥi's a'l-Wāfi, a well known work on grammar) -2095 and 2096.
- Maqṣidu'n-Naḥwiyah fi Sharḥ Shawāhid Shurūḥil-'A'l-Fiyah (Grammar-Badru'd-Din Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd's abridged commentary on Ibn Mālik's A'lfiyah comp. 817/1451) -2080.
- Miṣbāb (Grammar-Abu'l-Faḥ Nāṣir's well-known treatise on syntax) -1977 to 1972.
- — — Fi Sharḥ'il-Miftāḥ (prosody- a'l-Jurjāni's commentary on the 3rd part of a's-Sakkākī's Miftāḥu'l-'Ulūm comp. in 803/1400) -2124.
- — — 'A'l-Munir fi Sharḥil-'ab-Sharḥu'l-Kābir (Lugh.—Shibābu'd-Din Aḥmad's a popular dictionary comp. 734/1333) -1943 and 1944.
- — Mufaṣṣal (Grammar-Jāru'llah Abu'l-Qāsim's famous work on grammar) -1974.
- — Muṭawwa'l (Rhetoric-a't-Taftazāni's commentary on a'l-Qazwīni's Talḥiṣu'l-Miftāḥ comp. 747/1346) -2126 to 2137.
- — Qāmūsu'l-Muḥit (Lugh.-Majdu'd-Din Abu't-Tāhir's famous dictionary) -1946 to 1957.

- A'l-Ĥāshiyatu Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ'il-Kāfiyah (a'l-Mutawassit) (Grammar-Ruknu'd-Din a'l-Ḥasan's second of the three commentaries on Ibnu'l-Ĥājjib's a'l-Kāfiyah) -1999 to 2003.
- — Wajiz fi Sharḥ'il-Kāfiyah (Grammar-Ruknu'd-Din's commentary on a'l-Kāfiyah) 2004 and 2005.
- — Naḥṣu'l-Irtid'iyah fi Sharḥ'il-Risālatu'l-'Aziziyah (Rhetoric-Irtidā 'Alī Ḥān Bahādūr's commentary on Shāh 'Abdu'l-'Aziz-Dihlāwī's a'r-Risālatu'l-'Aziziyah) -2172
- 'Arūḍu'l-Andalusī (Prosody-A'l-Andalusī's tract on prosody) -2177/2.
- 'a-Sāwi (Prosody-A'l-Andalusī's Versified treatise on prosody) -2176.
- A'r-Raḍī Sharḥu'l-Kāfiyah (Grammar-Raḍī'd-Din Muḥammad's comprehension commentary on Ibnu'l-Ĥājjib's a'l-Kāfiyah) 1994 to 1997.
- -Rashād fi Sharḥ'il-Irshād (Grammar-Muḥammad b. Sharif a'l-Ḥussainī's commentary comp. in 823/1420 on a't-Taftazāni's Irshādu'l-Ḥudī) -2197.
- -Risālatu'l fi 'Ilmi'n-Naḥw (Grammar-An anonymous rare treatise on syntax) -2115.
- A'ṣ-Ṣafdarī (Grammar-Safdar 'Alī Ḥān's commentary on a'sh-Shāfiyah) -2055.
- -Ṣaḥāḥ (Lugh.-Abū Naṣr Ismā'il's very old and famous work on lexicography cop. in 614/1218) -1937 to 1940, 2045 to 2048.
- -Siraḥu'l-Munir li'l-Jāmi'iyat-Ṣaḥīḥ (Grammar-Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm a'l-'Alawī's commentary on Jāmi'iyat-Ṣaḥīḥ of Ibn-e-Hishām) -2094.
- A'sh-Shāfiyah (Grammar-Ibnu'l-Ĥājjib's treatise on etymology) -2045 to 2048.
- A'l-Ta'rīfāt (Lugh-Jurjāni's glossary of philosophical, sufi and dogmatic terms) -1945.
- — Taṣrif (Grammar-'Izzu'd-Din 'Abdu'l-Wahāb a'n-Zanzāni's treatise on inflection) -2056 to 2058.

A'l-Tasrīb bi Maḥmūl't-Taḥḍīb (Grammar-A'l-Waqqād's gloss on Ibn Hishām's commentary, A'l-Fīyah called Taḥḍīb'u'l-Masālik) -2070.

'Aynu'l-Ḥayāt (Medicine-Extracts from a persian treatise) -2141/2.

D

Dawu'l-Miḥbāb (Grammar-Tāju'd-Dīn Muḥammad's second commentary on a'l-Miḥbāb in an abridged form, comp. in 684/1285) 1980 and 1981.

Durratu'l-Qawwās fi Aḥkām'u'l-Shawāḥ (Rhetoric-Abū-Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim's rare compilation transcribed by Azīd Balgrāmi during XII/XVIII Cent.) -2120 and 2121.

F

Farā'idu'l-Qawā'id wa Sharḥūhu (This work contains two works on Rhetoric) -2171.

— — (Rhetoric-Abu'l-Qāsim's tract on the subject) -2171/1'

Fiqḥu'l-Lughah wa Sirru'l-'Arabiyyah (Lugh.—Abū Manṣūr 'Abdu'l-Malik's subject-wise glossary) -1941.

G

Qāyatu'l-Taḥqīq (Grammar-Ṣafī'u'd-Dīn's rare gloss on his master's Qāḍī Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's commentary on Ibnu'l-Ḥajjīb's a'l-Kāfiyyah) -2013.

H

Ḥāshiyatu-'Alā Sharḥu'l-'Awāmilu'l-Ma'iyā (Prose-Anony. gloss on Sharḥu'l-'Awāmil) 1971.

— Sharḥi Dibājatu'l-Miḥbāb (Grammar-Ya'qūb Syyid 'Alī's gloss on the preface to the commentary of a'l-Miḥbāb comp. 903/1499) -1982.

Hidāyatu'n-Nahw (Grammar-Anony. treatise based on a'l-Kāfiyyah probably by a modern grammarian) -2041 to 2044.

J

Jāmi'u'l-Qawā'id (Grammar-Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. Darwish Muḥammad's commentary on a'l-'Awāmil'u'l-Māliyyah) -1969.

K

Kalāmu'l-Bulaghā (Rhetoric-Anony. collection of complete having rhetorical significance) -2173.

Kashfu'n-Niqāb A'n-Muḥaddidatī Mulḥati'l-'Irāb, (Grammar-'Abdu'lḥā b. Aḥmad a'l-Fākihī's commentary on Abū Muḥammad a'l-Qāsim's versified tract on grammar) -1972.

L

Ḥabbu'l-A'ibāb fi 'Ilmi'l-'Irāb (Grammar-Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Munim's treatise on grammar) -2083.

Lubābu'l-'Irāb (Grammar-Tāju'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Munim's treatise on syntax) 2081 and 2082.

M

Majma'u Bihāru'l-Anwār fi Ḥarḥ'ib'l-Tanzīl wa Laṭā'if'l-Aḥbāb (Lugh.-a'l-Fatān's large dictionary of rare Qur'anic words and the Hadīth comp. 976/1569) -1959 and 1960.

Mirābu'l-Arwāb (Grammar-Aḥmad b. a'l-Mas'ūd's treatise on etymology) -2104 to 2106.

Mizānu'l-Ṣarf (Grammar-An anony. popular work on grammar)-2116.

Mughni'l-Labīb a'n-Kutūbi'l-'A'arīb (Grammar Ibn Hishām's treatise on grammar) -2088 and 2089.

Mujibū'n-Nidā (Grammar-Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's commentary on Ibn Hishām's Qatru'l-Nadā comp. 924/1518) -2093.

Muḥtasharu'l-Mā'ini (Rhetoric-a'l-Taftāzānī's shorter commentary on a'l-Qarwīn's Talāḥīqu'l-Miftāḥ comp. in 756/1355) -2152.

Mutammimatu'l-Ājurrūmiyyah (Grammar-Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥaṭṭāb's, Supplement to Ibn-Ājurrūm's a'l-Muqaddamati'l-Ājurrūmiyyah) -2086.

Q

Qatru'n-Nadā wa-Ballu'l-Ṣadā (Grammar Ibn Hishām's treatise on grammar) -2090.

R

- Rikālatu fī Taṣrīfī'l Af'al (Grammar-An anony. work on grammar) -2118.
- Fī'n-Naḥw (Grammar-Niḥāmu'd - Din a'l-Gilāni's tract on explaining) -2103.
- Fī'l-Taṣrīf (Grammar-An anony.-defective work) -2118/2.
- 'l-Lama' (Naḥw-Abu'l-Fath Uḥmāni's tract on grammar, an abridgement of Kitābu'l-Lama') -1962.
- 'l-Ḥ'n-Naḥw (Grammar-A defective anony. treatise on grammar) -2114.

S

- Sharḥu Abyātī'l-Muṭawwa' (Rhetoric-Anony. commentary on the verses quoted in a'l-Muṭawwa' and a'l-Muḥīṭāsaru'l-Ma'ānif) -2151.
- Sharḥu Farā'idu'l-Qawā'id (Rhetoric-Yūsuf b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī a'l-Shawāfi's rare commentary comp. 925/1519) -2171/2.
- Muqaddimatu'l-Qāmūs (Lugh-Anony. commentary on the introduction of a'l-Qāmūs'l-Muḥīṭ) 1957.
- Qau'l-Maḥlānā Jāmi (Grammar - Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-lah Ḥawaja Ḥurd's commentary on the sayings of Maḥlānā Jāmi) -2117/1.
- Qaṭra'n-Nadā wa Ballu'-'Ṣadā (Grammar-Ibn - Hishām's commentary on his own work "Qaṭra'n-Nadā wa Ballu'-'Ṣadā") -2091 and 2092.
- Sharḥu'l-A'lfīyah (Grammar-Ibn 'Aqīl's oldest known commentary of this Catalogue on A'lfīyah) -2071 to 2077.
- 'Arḥāḍi Andalusī (Prosody-Anony. commentary on Andalusī's tract on prosody) -2177/3.
- 'Awāmi'lī'l-Mī'ah (Prose-Anony. commentary on Wajihu'd-Dīn's a'l-'Awāmilī) -1970.

Sharḥu'l-Irshād (Grammar-Wajihu'd-Dīn A'l-Gujstī's rare commentary on Qaḍī Shāḥbu'd-Dīn Ahmad's A'l-Irshād Fī'n-Naḥw comp. during Sulṭān Muḥammad III of Gujstī reigned during 943 to 961/1539 to 1554) -2101.

- -Marāb (Grammar-Anony. commentary on Mīrḥū'u'l-A'rwāb) -2109.
- -Miftāḥ (Prosody A'l-Taftāzāni's commentary on Sirḥu'd-Dīn Yūsuf's third part of Miftāḥu'l-'Ulum comp. 789/1387) -2122 and 2123.
- -Muqaddimatu'l-Ājurrūmiyah (Grammar-Jamālu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Raḥmān's commentary on Ibnī'l-Ājurrūmī's famous work on syntax) -2084.
- -Qaṣ'idatu'l-Ḥazrajiyah (Prosody-Shaḥī Ḥalīm Naqshband's rare commentary on Ḥazrajiyah's "A'l-Qaṣ'idatu'l-Ḥazrajiyah," a versified treatise on metre and rhyme) -2174.
- -U'nmūḍījaj (Grammar-Jalīlu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's commentary on A'z-Zamakhsharī's grammatical treatise-A'l-U'nmūḍījaj) -1975.
- -U'ṣūlī'l-Akbarīyah (Grammar-'Alī Akbar's commentary on his own work, a'l-U'ṣūlī'l-Akbarīyah) -2111.
- Sharḥu'sh-Shāfiyah or A't-Rādī (Grammar Raḍīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's commentary on Ibnī'l-Ḥājjīb's a'sh-Shāfiyah) -2049.
- - (Grammar - Faḥḥru'd-Dīn Aḥmad's commentary on Ibnī'l-Ḥājjīb. a'sh-Shāfiyah) -2050.
- — (Grammar-Niḥāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Hasan's commentary on Ibnī'l-Ḥājjīb's a'sh-Shāfiyah) 2051 to 2053.
- Sharḥu'l-Taṣrīf (Grammar - a'l-Taftāzāni's commentary on 'Izzu'd-Dīn's a'l-Taṣrīf) -2079 to 2061.
- — (Grammar-Anony. commentary on 'Izzu'd-Dīn's a'l-Taṣrīf) -2062.

T

Tahḍībū'n-Naḥw (Grammar-Baḥāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīlī's rare and well known tract on syntax) -2110.

Takmilatu Hishiyati 'Abdi'l-Qasir (Grammar-'Abdu'l-Hakim a'-'Siyalkuti's complement on a'l-Lari's gloss) -2028.

— — — — (Grammar-Zaluu'l-'Abidin's complement to a'l-Lari's gloss on A'l-Jami's a'l-Fawa'idu'l-Diyaliyah) -2029.

Talqinul-Miftah (Prosody-Jalalu'd-Din Abdu'l-Ma'ali's abridgement of the third part of a's-Sakkaki's Miftahu'l-'Ulum) -2125.

U

'Uqûdu'd-Durar fi - Halli A'byati'l - Mu'awwa'l-wa'l - Muhtasar (Rhetoric-Husain b. Shihabu'd-Din Husain's commentary on the verses quoted in a'l-Taftazani's commentaries A'l-Mu'awwa'l and Muhtasarul-Ma'ani) -2169.

Z

Zabdatu'l-Amthal (Luġi.-Mustafa b. Ibrahim a'l-Kalyubi's collection of proverbs) -1961.

— 0 —

INDEX III

(Names of Copyists)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

A

'Abdu'l-'Aziz b. Muhammad Amin (Scribe-cop. 1095/1684) -2165.

— Qasir b. Muhammad Sharif a'v-Shiddiqi a'v-Shirazi (Scribe-cop. 1008/1600) -2034.

'Abdu'llah (Scribe-cop. 1068/1658)-2063.

— b. Hayta (Scribe-cop. 974/1566) 2005.

'Abdu'l-Latif (Scribe-cop. 1078/1661) -2028.

— — — b. Muhammad Hasan (Scribe-cop. 1105/1694) -2076.

— — — Mahdi a'l-Kankani (Scribe-cop. early xix/xvii cent.) -2072.

'Abdu'l-Qadir b. Shalih Farid Zanjani (For Mir Muhammad Mu'min) (Scribe-cop. 1035/1626) -2012.

'Abdu'r-Rahman b. 'Abdu'l-Hamid b. Muhammad Sa'ad (Scribe-cop. 1121/1709) -1939.

— Rahim b. Idris b. Muhammad b. Mu'iz a'v-Shafa'i (Scribe-cop. 697/1298) -1938.

Abu Muhammad (Scribe-cop. early xix/xviii cent.) -2065.

Abu'l-Hasan b. Mir Muhammad Bazar/Scribe-cop. 1067/1657) -2152.

— — — Taqiu'd-Din Muhammad Tabi Tabai (Scribe-cop. 1057/1648) -2159.

Adam b. 'Abdu'llah 'Abdu'r-Rahim a'l-Uwairizmi (Scribe-cop. 846/1442) -2003.

Ahmad a'l-Hanafî b. Hâsir a'l-Ahmadî (Scribe-cop. late xi/xvii cent.) -2073.

*Ali b. Abû Sa'd a'l-Jasafî (Scribe-cop. 614/1218)-1937.

— Naqî Jâhnpûri (Sayyid) (Scribe-cop. 1156/1743) -1945.

D

Dûst Muḥammad (Scribe-cop. 1085/1674) -2027.

H

Hâjî Muḥammad Jâjarmî (Scribe, cop. 1089/1678)-2160.

Hâfiḡ Raḥîm b. Shaikh Lâd Muḥammad (Scribe-cop. 1149/1737)-2045.

— Muḥammad Shaḡf (Scribe cop. early xii/xviii) -1991.

— — b. Shaikh Ḥusain Ismâbâdî (Scribe-cop. 1053/1643) -1980.

Haidar (Scribe-cop. 1088/1677)-1994.

Hasan (Scribe a pupil of 'Abdu'llah a'l-Qarimî) cop. 1009/1601)-1961.

— b. Ahmad b. a'l-Ḥusain (Scribe, cop. 1120/1708)- 1973.

— — Ismâ'îl Lâhijânî (Scribe, cop. 1048/1639)-2104.

Ḥusain b. Ibrâhîm (For Shaikh 'Ali Muḥammad) Scribe-cop. 973/1566)-1999.

— b. Luṭfu'llah (Scribe-cop. 1065/1655)-2052.

— b. Muḥammad Kâzîm al-Ṭafahânî (Scribe-cop. xi/xvii) -1951.

— b. Sunbu'î Baḡhahî (Scribe-cop. 1012/1603)-1941.

I

Ibrâhîm b. Muḥammad (Scribe-cop. 849/1445)-2124.

J

Jâru'llah a'l-Ahmadî a'sh-Shâfa'î (Scribe-cop. 1115/1704) -2093.

K

Khîḡar b. Ahmad a'l-Ḥamidî a'l-Qifî (Scribe cop. 984/1576)-1958.

Khwâja Muḥammad Kulkâr (Scribe-cop. xi/xviii) -2133.

M

Mahmûd b. Ḥusain a'l-Khatîb a'r-Râi (Scribe-cop. 969/1562)-2125.

Mîr Qulûm 'Alî-Âzîd Balgûmî (Scribe the celebrated scholar) cop. late xii/xviii) -2120.

— Ḥydar (Scribe-cop. in 1220/1805)-2055.

— — 'Alî (Scribe, Grammarian cop. 1283/1866)-2113.

— Ḥusain Shiq (Scribe-cop. early xii/xviii)-2151.

Mîrâ Nâḡîr (Scribe-cop. 1228/1813) -2112.

Muḥammad 'Abdu'llah (Scribe-cop. 817/1414)-2122.

— b. Ahmad b. 'Abdu'llah Jâmî (Scribe and author cop. 1082/1672)-2013.

— a'l-Ḥusainî a'l - Jâmî b. 'Abdu' - Latîf (Scribe-cop. late xi/xvii cent.) - 2167.

— 'Alî b. Muḥammad Qulî Ṭafahânî (Scribe cop. 1110/1699) -1975.

— 'Ashiq (Scribe-cop. 1144/1731)-2061.

— A'sh-Shaikh 'Abdu'l-'Alî a'l-Ḥawâzari (Scribe-cop. late x/xvii cent.)-2000.

— Bahâ'u'd-Dîn of Jâm Eler (Ahmadâbâd) (Scribe-cop. 1166/1752)-1965.

— Balḡhah (Scribe-cop. 1250/1834)-2046.

— b. 'Abdu'l-Karîm b. 'Alî a'l-Maḡribî a'l-Ḥallî (Scribe-cop.-884/1479)-2091.

— — — Latîf Khâtîb. (Scribe-cop. early xii/xviii)-1960.

— — b. Baktâh a'l-Arkîrî (Scribe-cop. 1063/1653)-2016.

— — — Dûst Muḥammad a'l-Badaḡhahî (Scribe-cop. 1031/1621) -2040.

Muhammad b. Ibrahim b. Isma'il surnamed Jawanmad, (Scribe-cop. 807/1404) -2170.

- Ma'yūm b. Muhammad Mu'min a'l-Qa'ini (Scribe-cop. 1034/1644) -2051.
- Mustaf (compiles of gloss and scribe cop., early xii/xviii) -1098.
- Na'im (Scribe-cop., 1094/1683)-1985.
- Shafi' b. Muhammad Mu'min Balg (Scribe-cop. 1098/1687) -1986.
- Shihata'illah (for his son) (Scribe-cop. 1962/1846)-2069.
- b. Yahyā (Scribe-cop. mid xi/xvii cent.)-2155.

Mullā 'Alī b. Qambar 'Alī Tāliqāni (Scribe cop. 1115/1703)-1987.

- Atal (Scribe-cop., late xii/xviii cent.)-1969.
- Muhammad Šādiq Halwā'ī (Scribe the author) cop., 984/1376) -1976.
- Shākir (Scribe-cop., 1117/1703)-2164.

N

Naṣru'd-Dīn 'Abbāsī (Scribe-cop., early xii/xviii cent.)-1988.

Naṣru'llah b. Hibatu'llah (Scribe-cop., 912/1506)-2098.

Nuru'd-Dīn 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Ahmad a'l-Jāmi Scribe (renowned scholar and author) cop., 897/1491-2014.

P

Pir Muhammad Husain, aliyas : Hayāt (Scribe-cop., 960/1553)-2004.

Q

Qasim 'Alī (Scribe cop., 1297/1880)-2009 and 2010.

R

Rāqī b. Nuru'd-Dīn a'l-Musawī a'ah-Shustari (Scribe father of Mir 'Alam, (The Prime Minister of Hyderabad-Deccan) 1180/1760) -2067.

S

Sa'dullah (Scribe-cop., 1094/1682)-2106.

Šāhib Mirzā (Scribe-cop., 1298/1881) -2110.

Sayyid Bhiḳan b. Sayyid Ahmad Dihlawi (Scribe-cop., late xi/xviii cent.)-2006.

- Muhammad (Scribe-cop., 1010/1601) -2035.

- a'l-Chamifi (Scribe-cop., 1094/1683) -2017.

Shāh - (Scribe-cop., 1068/1658) -1984.

Shaiḳh Ahmad (Scribe-cop. 1003/1395) -2126.

Shamsu'd-Dīn (Scribe-cop., 1079/1669) -1974.

- Muhammad (Scribe-cop., 1033/1624) -2037.

Šifātu'r-Rahmān (Scribe-cop., mid xi/xviii) -2102.

Sulṭān Mahmūd a'l-Tabasī (Scribe-cop., 1075/1664) -1950.

T

Talfūr b. Sulṭān Muhammad a'l-Bustāmi (Scribe-cop., 1059/1649) -1962 and 2075.

W

Walī Balg b. Qurbān 'Alī Balg Šafāhāni (Scribe-cop., 1135/1723) -2109.

Y

Yār Muhammad b. Mullā Munawwar (Scribe-cop. 1151/1738) -1954.

*

INDEX IV

(Dates of Transcriptions)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

- (6 Dhūhajjah, 614/6 March, 1218) -1937.
(29, Rabi' I, 697/14 January, 1798) -1938.
(17 Rabi' II, 807/23 October, 1404) -2081.
(13 Ramaḍān, 817/26 November, 1414) -2122.
(846/1442)-2003.
(6 Ramaḍān, 849/6 December, 1445) -2124.
(20 Muḥarram, 884/13 April, 1479) -2071.
(Ramaḍān, 893/August, 1488) -2038.
(11 Ramaḍān, 897/7 July, 1491)-2014.
(5 Dhūhajjah, 899/6 September, 1494) -2138.
(904/1499) 1982.
(912/1506) -2098.
(29 Dhūhajjah, 926/22 December, 1519) -2142.
(7 Ṣafar, 960/23 January, 1553)-2004.
(14 Jumādā I, 969/20 January, 1562) -2125.
(Dhūhajjah, 272/July, 1565) -2083.
(973/1566) -1999.
(27 Ṣafar, 974/13 September, 1566) -2005.
(13 Sha'bān, 984/26 October, 1576) -1976.
(15 Rabi' II, 984/12 July, 1576) -1958.
(4 Rajab, 984/27 September, 1576) -2095.
(During the reign of Murtaḍā Niẓām Shāh I of Aḥmadnagar).
(24 Sha'bān, 986/26 October, 1578) 2157.
(11 Ramaḍān, 1003/10 May, 1595) -2126.
(24 Ṣafar, 1008/5 September, 1599) 2059.
(17 Dhūhajjah, 1008/19 June, 1600) -2034. (1009/1609) -1961.
(Rabi' II, 1010/September, 1610) -2035.
(4 Rabi' II, 1012/1 September, 1612) -1941.
(Jumādā II, 1026/June, 1617) -2129.
(1031/1621) -2040.
(3 Rajab, 1033/11 April, 1624) -2037.
(22 Ramaḍān 1035/7 June, 1626) -2012.
(4 Rabi' II, 1046/26 August, 1636) -2050.
(7 Ramaḍān, 1048/2 January, 1639)-2104.
(4 Sha'bān, 1053/8 October, 1643) -1980.
(7 Shawwāl, 1054/27 November, 1644) -2051.
(22 Jumādā I, 1056/26 June, 1646) -2158.
(18 Dhūhajjah, (Yawmū'l-Ḥadīr) 1057/4 January, 1648) -2159
(18 Dhūhajjah, 1065/9 October, 1655) -2052.
(26 Jumādā II, 1059/27 June, 1649)-1962 and 2075.
(27 Sha'bān, 1060/15 August, 1650) -2097.
(19 Rajab, 1064/27 May, 1654) -1983.
(16 Ramaḍān, 1064/21 July, 1654) -1948 and 1949.
(1067/1657) 2152.
(Shawwāl, 1068/July, 1658) -1984.
(10 Dhūhajjah, 1068/29 August, 1658) -2063.

- (21 Muḥarram, 1072/6 September, 1661) -2028.
- (12 Rabi' II, 1075/25 October, 1664) -1950.
- (22 Rajab, 1075/29 January, 1665) -2060.
- (Sha'bān, 1078/January, 1668) 2171/1.
- (9 Ramaḍān 1079/31 January, 1869) -1974.
- (30 Ramaḍān, 1079/21 February, 1669) -2140.
- (30 Ramaḍān, 1082/20 January, 1672) -2013.
- (16 Rajab, 1083/28 October, 1672) -2105.
- (11 Rabi' I, 1085/5 June, 1674) -2027.
- (22 Jumādā II, 1088/12 August, 1677) -1994.
- (Shawwāl, 1089/ November, 1678) -2160.
- (15 Dhūhajjah, 1090/15 May, 1679) -1963.
- (4 Muḥarram, 1091/26 January, 1680) -2030.
- (14 Jumādā I, 1094/1st May, 1683) -1985.
- (Muḥarram, 1094/December, 1682) -2106.
- (24 Ramaḍān, 1094/6 September, 1681) -2017.
(1095/1684) -2165.
- (20 Sha'bān (30 Ālamgiri), 1098/21 June, 1687) -1986.
(1098/1688) -2086.
- (End of Dhūqa'dah, 1105/mid July, 1694) -2076.
- (25 Rajab, 1110/17 January, 1699) -1975.
- (17 Rabi' I, 1115/20 July, 1703) -1987.
- (47 *Ālamgiri, 1115/20 July, 1703) -2019.
- (12 Dhūqa'dah, 1115/7 March, 1704) -2093.
- (Muḥarram (49 *Ālamgiri) = 1117/April, 1705) -2164.
- 10 Rabi' II, 1120/18 June, 1708) -1973.
(1121/1709) -1939.

- (7 Muḥarram, 1129/14 December, 1716) -2041.
(1131/1719) -2078).
- (7 Dhūqa'dah, 1135/29 July, 1723) -2053.
- (25 Dhūhajjah (8 Julūs, probably Muḥammad Shāhī) - 1135/15
September, 1723) -2109.
- (10 Jumādā, II, 1143/10 December, 1730) -1964.
(1144/1731) -2061.
- (19 Dhūhajjah, (19 Muḥammad Shāhī) = 1149/9 April, 1737) -2045.
- (21 Julūs (Probably Muḥammad Shāhī) 1151/1738) -1954.
- (11 Muḥarram, 1156/24 February, 1743) 1945.
- (5 Rajab, 1166/8 May, 1752) -1953.
- (21 Muḥarram, 1180/29 June, 1766) -2067-
(1220/1805) -2055.
- (Muḥarram, 1223/February, 1808) -2170.
- (Dhūqa'dah, 1288/ November, 1813) -2112.
- (4 Ṣafar, 1250/12 June, 1834) -2046.
- (29 Muḥarram, 1262/27 January, 1846) -2069.
- (15 Jumādā II, 1283/25 October 1866) -2113.
- (7 Ṣafar, 1297/20 March, 1880) -2009 and 2010.
(1298/1881) -2110.
- (16 Rabi' I, 1291/23 April, 1874) -2172.

*

INDEX V

(Names of Places)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

A

Akan **اكان**

(Cop. 1117/1705) -2164.

B

Balakh

(Cop. 1033/1624) -2037.

Balgrin

(Cop. 1223/1808) -2170.

Bharoach (Gujrat)

(Cop. 1012/1603) -1941.

Burhānpūr

(Cop. 1053/1643) -1980.

(Cop. 1149/1737) -2045.

H

Haiderābād—(A.P.)

(Cop. 1059/1649) -2073.

(Cop. 1144/1731) -2061.

(Cop. 1180/2067) -2067.

Hamāt (الحمية) **ا**

(Cop. 697/1298) -1938.

(Cop. 1063/1653) -2016.

Herat (Afghanistan)

(Cop. 1003/1595) -2126.

I

Istambol (Turkey)

(Cop. 904/1982) -1982.

K

Kalyān (Mahārāshṭrā)

(Cop. 1060/1650) -2097.

Kanpūr

(Cop. 1068/1658) -2063.

Qambāyat Fort

(Cop. 1008/1600) -2034.

M

Madīna-e-Quds a'sh-Sharif (K. S. A.)

(Cop. 884/1479) -2071.

Maashhad (Irān)

(Cop. 1075/1664) -1950.

P

Patna (Bihār)

(Cop. 1031/1621) -2040.

Peshawar (Pakistan)

(Cop. 1151/1738 (Julā Muhammad Shāhī) -1954.

Q

Qutbīgūda (a locality of Hyderabad—A.P.)

Cop. 1283/1866)-2113.

INDEX VI

(Autographs and Seals with Dates Found on them)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

(a) Autographs

A

- عبد الله بن علي العكاشي الطيب - ٤٥ عالمكري - ١١١٣/١٧٠١
- 'Abdu'l-lah b. 'Ali A'l-'Ukkāshī a'l-'Ṭabīb
(Celebrated Physician of Emperor 'Ālamgir's
reign (45 'Ālamgirī) = (1113/1701) -1952
- أبو القاسم طباطبائي الحسيني السعدي
Abu'l-Qāsim Ṭabāṭabā'ī a'l-'Ḥasanī a'l-'Ḥusainī a'l-'Sama'ni -2106
- إمام تقي خان جلادت جنكس بن مؤتمن الدوله
Imām Qulī Khān
Jalādat Jung (Son of Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah 2047/2.

M

- عبد نصير الحسيني
Muḥammad Naṣīr a'l-'Ḥusainī
(Previous owner of this MSS) -2126
- مؤتمن الدوله - ١١٧٢
Mu'tamanu'd-Daulah d./1172 A.H. -2047/1.
- قاضي داؤد إرادت خاني
Qāḍī Da'ūd Irādat Khānī -1994

(b) Seals

A

- عبد الحق بن قاسم شيرازي - ١٠٣٧
'Abdu'l-'Ḥaqq b. Qāsim Shirāzī, 1037 -2122/2.

عبد الله خان زاد مالكو بادشاه - ١٠٩٠

'Abdu'l-lah, 1090. -2122/10.

— (Probably 'Abdu'l-lah Quṭb Shāh of Golconda)

(Quṭb Shāhī King of Golconda reigned 1035-1083/126-1672) -2138/1.

عبد الله الطيب

'Abdu'l-lah a'l-'Ṭabīb, 1106 (Celebrated Physician
during Emperor 'Ālamgir's reign) -1952.

عبد الملك أفضل خان - ١٠٤٨ - ١٢

'Abdu'l-Malik Afzal Khān 12-1048, -2022/5.

عبد الوهاب الرسوي

— Wahāb a'l-'Mūsawī, -1943/3.

عبد الرشيد ذيبی

'Abdu'r-Rashīd Dailamī, -2022/4.

عبد الرسول - ١١٢٢ - ١

— Rasūl, 1-1122, -2019/1.

عابد عارف صادق - ١٠٥٢

'Ābid 'Arif Ṣādiq, 1052, -2130/1.

أبي بكر

A'bi-Bakr, -1958/2.

أبو الفيض عماد

A'bu'l-'Faiḍ 'Imād, -2148/1.

١١٧٣ - ٣٣

Aḥmad, 1173 -2001.

أحسن الله - ١١٠٣

Aḥsanu'l-lah, 1103 -1974/2.

لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين ، عبده ، علي أصغر -2168.

'Alī Asghar,

یا واسع الباری ♦ عفو بعل صالح الباری - ۱۱۰۴ - ۲۶ - 2088/1.
 - *Salib a'ib 'Ammari*, 1102, 2088/1.
 فضائل خان فدوی مالکیر بادشاہ غازی - ۱۱۰۴ - 2111/3.
Faḍā'il Khān, 36-1104, 2111/3.
 انسی کر بود لطف تو همسراہ + مقبول شود فائق ز درگاہ
 - 1958/1.
Fā'iq, 1958/1.
 نثر الإسلام خان
 - 1997.
Faḥru'l-Islām Khān, 1997.
 یا غفور آذرکئی
 - 1974/4.
Ghōfir, 1974/4.
 غلام إمام خان ترین - ۱۲۲۵ - 2021.
Ghulām Imām Khān Tarīn, 1225, 2021.
 حیدر یار خان
 1951/1, 1999/1, 1999/2, 2014, 2019/2, 2045, 2105, 2130/4, 2134, 2138/2, 2141/4 and 2152.
Haider Yār Khān 1951/1, 1999/1, 1999/2, 2014, 2019/2, 2045, 2105, 2130/4, 2134, 2138/2, 2141/4 and 2152.
 یا حیدر کرار آذرکئی، حیدر یار خان
 2096, 2111/6 and 2141/3.
Haider Yār Khān, 2096, 2111/6 and 2141/3.
 حنیف الدین خان - ۱۱۲۱ - ۳ - 2050.
Hanīf ad-Dīn Khān, 3-1121, 2050.
 صل علی النبی الهاشمی
 - 2141/2.
Hāshimī, 2141/2.
 آنحضرت ابراهیم خلیلا - ۱۲۲۰ - 2144.
Ibrāhīm, 1220, 2144.
 - 1232
 - 'Alī
 آنحضرت ابراهیم خلیلا - ۱۲۳۲ - 2132.
 ابراهیم علی
 - 1974/3.

إدارة معارف و اوقاف فارس
 2014/2.
Idāra-e Ma'ārif wa Aūqāf-e Fārs, 2014/2.
 عنایت خان شاهجهانی - ۱۰۶۸ - ۳۱ - 2022/6.
'Ināyat Khān Shāhjahānī, 31-1068, 2022/6.
 عبید اعتبار الدوله - ۱۰۱۷ - 2122/1.
'Ibtidā' ad-Dawlah, 1017, 2122/1.
 یا امام جعفر آذرکئی
 - 2141/1.
Ja'far, 2141/1.
 کلب علی خان - ۱۱۷۷ - 1963, 1966 and 2057.
Kalb-e-'Alī Khān, 1177, 1963, 1966 and 2057.
 الوقت لا یحکم - وقت خاتما، قادری و اتم خجسته بنیاد نموده شد - کسی جائے
 دیگر نبرد - ۱۱۳۳ - 1938.
Khānqāh-e-Qādiri, 1133, 1938.
 میر اسمعیل ابن سکر علی خان - ۱۱۴۱ - 2111/4.
Mir Ismā'īl, 1141, 2111/4.
 میر لطف علی خان - ۱۱۸۹ - 2117 and 2171.
 - *Luṭf-e-'Alī Khān*, 1129, 2117 and 2171.
 میر شہر یار علی ابن میر محمد علی الحسینی - ۱۱۱۴ - 2062.
 - *Shahriyār 'Alī-a'l-Husainī*, 1114, 2062.
 میر یادگار علی
 - 2011.
Yādgār 'Alī, 2011.
 میر یوسف علی خان سالار جنگکے - ۱۳۱۷ - 1937.
 - *Yūsuf 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung*, 1317, 1937.
 (Sālār Jung III, Prime Minister of Hyderabad Deccan)
 التوکل التمسد العبد مرزا محمد علی
 - 2003.
Mirāḥ Muḥammad 'Alī, 2003.

محمد إبراہیم الحسینی - ۳۴ - ۱۱۰۲
 2120.
 محمد عنایت خان - ۱۱۳۹
 - 2106.
 محمد مهدی الوسیوی
 - 2051.
 محمد محمود - ۱۷ - ۱۱۴۷
 - 1998/5.
 محمد مقال
 - 2064.
 محمد مراد - ۱۱۳۲
 - 1998/1.
 الراجی غفور ربہ الودود + محمد مراد بن عالم محمود
 - 1998/2.
 اللہم اسمعیلی بحرمة محمد مراد علما محمود - ۱۷ - ۱۱۴۷
 - 1998/3.
 محمد مرید - ۱۱۳۲
 - 1998/4.
 محمد مرید باخلاص شاهیجان بادشاہ
 - 2122/8.
 محمد ؟ قادری ندوی محمد فرخ سیر بادشاہ غازی
 - 2131.
 محمد یوسف شاہ - ۱۱۸۹
 - 2065 and 2078/1.
 محمد عابد بن امیر جعفر الحسینی
 - 2122/11.
 محمد ابو تراب ابن مرید احمد
 - 1947.
 حامد محمد احمد - ۲۰ - ۱۱۰
 - 1957/2.
 بیہدہ الراجی محمد علی
 - 2014/1.
 الموفق عن السداد + محمد علی بن عبد الجواد
 - 1943/2.
 محمد عارف بندہ شاهیجان - ۱۰۴۰
 - 2122/3.
 محمد عسکری فدوی شاہ عالم بادشاہ غازی
 - 2111/5.
 محمد بیامہ الدین - ۱۱۶۰
 - 1965.
 محمد باقر الرسوی
 - 1943.
 محمد ہادی الحسینی لقب شاہ مرزا
 - 2075.
 محمد ہادی حسینی - ۱۱۸۱
 - 2111.
 محمد حسن علی - ۱۹۴۴
 - 2149.
 محمد ابراہیم الحسینی خانہ زاد عالمگیر بادشاہ - ۱۰۸۰
 - 2111/2.
 Muhammad 'Abid,
 -
 Abū Turāb,
 -
 Ahmad, 20-1150,
 -
 'Ali
 -
 -
 'Arif, 1045,
 -
 'Askari, 1-1173,
 -
 Bahā'u'd-Dīn, 1160,
 -
 Bāqir a'l-Mūsawī,
 -
 Hādī a'l-Husainī,
 -
 - Husainī, 1081,
 -
 Husain 'Ali 1244,
 -
 Ibrāhīm Husainī 1085.
 -

Muhammad Ibrahim Husaini 34-1102
 -2120.
 Muhammad 'Inayat Khan, 1136
 -2106.
 Mahdi a'l-Musawi.
 -
 Mahmud, 17-1147
 -
 Miliqal
 -
 Murid, 1132,
 -
 - - -
 - - -
 Murid, 1132,
 -
 - - -
 Qadri,
 -
 Yusuf Shah, 1189,
 -
 Muhammad Ibrahim Husaini 34-1102
 -2120.
 Muhammad 'Inayat Khan, 1136
 -2106.
 Mahdi a'l-Musawi.
 -
 Mahmud, 17-1147
 -
 Miliqal
 -
 Murid, 1132,
 -
 - - -
 - - -
 Murid, 1132,
 -
 - - -
 Qadri,
 -
 Yusuf Shah, 1189,
 -

Muhammad Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206
-1948, 1949/2, 1951/2, 1978, 1985/2, 2018, 2019/3, 2022,
2023, 2043, 2049, 2076, 2078/2, 2112, 2127, 2148/2 and
2176.

مؤتمن المولاه
-2047.
Me'tamanu'd-Da'illah,

وكتفي بانه نصيرا
-2026.
Nasir,

يريدون ان يظفروا نور الله بالواجهم
ويابى الله الا ان يتم نوره ولو كره الكافرون
-1957/1.
Nuru'llah,

قاضي داؤد
-1994/1.
Qadi Da'ud,

قاضي محمد اصحاق - ٤ - ١١٣٤
-2059.
- Muhammad Ishâq, 4-1134

قاضي محمد نجم الدين - ١٢١٠
-1983.
- - Najmu'd-Din, 1240,

عبد قاسم - ١١٠٤
-2088/2.
Qasim, 1194,

عبد قاسم حسين - ١١٠٤
-2145.
- Husain, 1154,

عبد قاسم بن حسين
-2052.
- b. Husain,

ألواتق بانه القتي رضى الحسينى - ١١٠٣
-1974/1.
Ra'î a'l-Husainî 1103,

صادق از جان + بنده شاهجهان
-2122/7.

Sâdîq,
-2122/7.
سید احمد علی
-1954.
Sayyid Ahmad 'Ali,

سید علی الحسینی سرید عالم کبیر بادشاہ
-2122/9.
- 'Ali a'l-Husainî,

سید الطہر علی
-1948 and 1949/1.
- A'ḥas 'Ali,

سید الطہر علی خان
-1986/1.
- - - Ḥān,

الفقیہ الی اللہ تعالیٰ سید محمد باقر بن ابی بکر العیدروس
-1937/1.
- Muhammad Bâqir a'l-'Aidrûs,

سید مرتضیٰ - ١١١٢
-2130/3.
- Murtaḍâ, 1112,

شرف الدین حسین خانہ زاد عالم کبیر بادشاہ - ٤٦ - ١١١٤
-2115/1.
Sharfu'd-Din, Husain, 46-1114,

عبد ، شرف الدین حسین - سنہ ٣ - ١١٢٧
-2115/2.
- - - , 3-1127,

یا داؤد
-1941.
Ya Da'ud,

زین العابدین بن محمد باقر الموسوی
-2081.
Zainu'l-'Abidin a'l-Mūsawî,

زینة العلماء - ١١٨٨
-1982.
Zubdatu'l-'Ulamâ, 1188,

زینة العلماء شیخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٦
-2006 and 2123.
- - Shaikhu'l-Islâm Ḥān, 1189

INDEX VII

(List of Concordance)

For

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.	Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.
1937	Lugh. 4	1835	1961	Lugh. 2	1833
1938	" 5	1836	1962	N. 1	1929
1939	" 6	1837	1963	" 97	1978
1940	" 7	1838	1964	" 98	1979
1941	" 8	1839	1965	" 119/1	2000
1942	" 26	1857	1966	" 99/1	1980
1943	" 24	1855	1967	A&K 148/3	339
1944	" 25	1856	1968	N. 65	1946
1945	" 1	1832	1969	" 15	1896
1946	" 9	1840	1970	" 60	1941
1947	" 10	1841	1971	" 61/1	1942
1948	" 18	1849	1972	" 80/2	1961
1949	" 19	1850	1973	" 67	1948
1950	" 13	1844	1974	" 105	1986
1951	" 15	1846	1975	" 53/1	1934
1952	" 11	1842	1976	" 120/1	2001
1953	" 12	1843	1977	" 100	1981
1954	" 17	1848	1978	" 101	1982
1955	" 16	1847	1979	" 102	1983
1956	" 14	1845	1980	" 64	1945
1957	" 3	1834	1981	" 63/2	1944
1958	" 23	1854	1982	" 37	1918
1959	" 21	1852	1983	" 81	1962
1960	" 22	1853	1984	" 82	1963

Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.	Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.
1985	N. 83	1964	2017	N. 71	1952
1986	" 84	1965	2018	" 73	1954
1987	" 85	1966	2019	" 72	1953
1988	" 86	1967	2020	" 75	1956
1989	" 87	1968	2021	" 76	1957
1990	" 88	1969	2022	" 79	1960
1991	" 89	1970	2023	" 78	1959
1992	" 90	1271	2024	" 74	1955
1993	" 91	1972	2025	" 24	1904
1994	" 56	1937	2026	" 25	1906
1995	" 57	1938	2027	" 26	1907
1996	" 59	1940	2028	" 23/2	1904
1997	" 58	1939	2029	" 30	1911
1998	" 38	1919	2030	" 21	1902
1999	" 109	1990	2031	" 32	1903
2000	" 111	1992	2032	" 31	1912
2001	" 112	1993	2033	" 32	1913
2002	" 113	1994	2034	" 27	1908
2003	" 110	1991	2035	" 28	1909
2004	" 114	1995	2036	" 29	1910
2005	" 115	1996	2037	" 33	1914
2006	" 19	1900	2038	" 39	1920
2007	" 20	1901	2039	" 34	1915
2008	" 16	1897	2040	" 106/3	106
2009	" 17	1898	2041	" 99/2	1980
2010	" 18	1899	2042	" 116	1997
2011	" 35	1916	2043	" 117	1993
2012	" 36	1917	2044	" 118	1999
2013	" 66	1947	2045	S. 5	1862
2014	" 69	1950	2046	" 6/1	1863
2015	" 77	1958	2047	" 7	1864
2016	" 70	1951	2048	" 8	1865

Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.	Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.
2049	S. 14	1871	2081	N. 92	1973
2050	" 13	1870	2082	" 93	1974
2051	" 15	1872	2083	" 94	1975
2052	" 16	1873	2084	" 43	1924
2053	" 17	1874	2085	" 44	1925
2054	" 107/4	107	2086	" 95	1976
2055	" 18	1875	2087	" 62	1943
2056	" 1	1858	2088	" 123	1984
2057	" 2	1859	2089	" 104	1985
2058	" 3	1860	2090	" 80/1	1961
2059	" 9	1866	2091	" 54	1935
2060	" 10	1867	2092	" 55	1936
2061	" 11	1868	2093	" 96	1977
2062	" 12	1869	2094	" 42	1923
2063	N. 5	1886	2095	" 108	1989
2064	" 9	1890	2096	" 107	1988
2065	" 10	1891	2097	" 41	1922
2066	" 50/2	1931	2098	" 3	1884
2067	" 6	1887	2099	" 1	1882
2068	" 8	1889	2100	" 2	1883
2069	" 7	1888	2101	" 45	1926
2070	" 13	1894	2102	" 4	1885
2071	" 47	1928	2103	TaF. 109/7	109
2072	" 49	1930	2104	S. 20	1877
2073	" 51	1932	2105	" 22	1879
2074	" 80/3	1961	2106	" 21	1878
2075	" 48/1	1029	2107	" 19	1876
2076	" 50/1	1931	2108	" 23	1880
2077	" 52	1933	2109	" 26/1	140
2078	" 11	1892	2110	" 14	1895
2079	" 12	1893	2111	" 46	1927
2080	" 106	1987	2112	" 68	1949

Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.	Cat. No.	Sub. No.	Acc. No.
2113	N. 4	1861	2145	B&M 22	2024
2114	" 63/1	1944	2146	" 23	2025
2115	" 40	1921	2147	" 17	2019
2116	S. 24	1881	2148	" 25	2027
2117	B&M 57/5&6	2059	2149	" 24	2026
2118	A&K 158/7&8	349	2150	" 26	2028
2119	B&M 2	2004	2151	" 29	2031
2120	" 27	2029	2152	" 36	2038
2121	" 28	2030	2153	" 38	20-0
2122	" 31	2033	2154	" 39	2041
2123	" 32	2034	2155	" 40	2042
2124	" 42	1923	2156	" 37	2039
2125	" 3	2005	2157	" 41	2043
2126	" 43	2045	2158	" 4	2006
2127	" 47	2049	2159	" 5	2007
2128	" 54	2056	2160	" 6	2008
2129	" 44	2046	2161	" 7	2009
2130	" 51	2053	2162	" 8	2010
2131	" 45	2047	2163	" 9	2011
2132	" 50	2052	2164	" 10	2012
2133	" 53	2055	2165	" 11	2013
2134	" 48	2050	2166	" 12	2014
2135	" 49	2051	2167	" 14	2016
2136	" 46	2048	2168	" 13	2015
2137	" 52	2054	2169	" 33	2035
2138	" 18	2020	2170	" 34	2036
2139	" 19	2021	2171	" 57/1&2	2059
2140	" 19	2021	2172	" 56	2058
2141	" 20	2022	2173	" 35	2037
2142	" 55	2057	2174	" 30	2032
2143	" 16	2018	2175	A&K 2	2061
2144	" 15	2017	2176	" 1	2060
			2177	" 3/1	2062

INDEX VIII

VOLUME VII OF ARABIC MSS.

(Anonymous compilations, autograph works, binding, calligraphically written manuscripts, Imperial codices, rare works, Royal codices, superbly decorated codices and oldest known copy, in this catalogue).

(a) Anonymous Compilations

1957, 1970, 1971, 1973, 2038 to 2044, 2062, 2107 to 2109,
2114 to 2116, 2151, 2173 and 2177/3.

(b) Autograph Works

1976, 1998, 2014 and 2113.

(c) Calligraphically Written Mss.

Archaic Nashī : 1937.

Bahār

2004, 2047 and 2098.

Nashī

Clear : 1938 to 1940, 1946 to 1953, 1955, 1957, 1960,
1965, 1968, 1973, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1985
to 1987, 1990 and 1991, 1993, 1997 to 2000,
2007/2, 2005 to 2010, 2012, 2015, 2017 and 2018,
2021 and 2022, 2024 and 2025, 2035, 2042, 2044,
2052 and 2053, 2056 to 2060, 2063 and 2064, 2067
and 2068, 2070, 2073 and 2074, 2076, to 2080,
2082 and 2083, 2085, 2089, to 2097, 2099, 2101
and 2102, 2106, 2108, 2112 to 2114, 2116, 2121,
2127, 2130, 2134, 2136/1, 2139, 2142, 2144, 2147,
2152 and 2153, 2156, 2161, 2164 and 2165, 2170,
2175 and 2177.

Good : 1941, 1943 to 1945, 1954, 1958 and 1959, 1961
and 1962, 1964, 1966, 1972, 1978, 1988, 1994 to

1996, 2013, 2043, 2049 and 2050, 2062, 2063,
2071 and 2072, 2075, 2081, 2081, 2084, 2086, 2103,
2105, 2110, 2119, 2125 and 2126, 2128 and 2129,
2131 and 2132/1, 2135, 2138, 2143, 2155, 2162,
2109, 2171/1 to 2173 and 2176.

Ordinary : 1942, 1956, 1992, 1995, 2002, 2007/1 and 2008,
2036, 2045, 2048, 2059, 2086, 2100, 2107, 2145
and 2146, 2150, 2154 and 2160.

Nasta'liq

Clear : 1982, 1984, 2001, 2005, 2007/2, 2011, 2016, 2030
to 2034, 2037 to 2039, 2051, 2055, 2061, 2087,
2109, 2133, 2136/2, 2104, 2111, 2117, 2123, 2147,
2149, 2157, 2168, and 2174.

Good : 1976, 1988, 2006, 2028 and 2029, 2041, 2069/2,
2115, 2120, 2124, 2132/2, 2148, 2151 and 2166.

Ordinary : 1963, 1971, 1975, 1980, 2019, 2020, 2023, 2026
and 2027, 2046, 2054, 2066, 2118, 2137, 2140,
2154, 2158, and 2159.

Shaff'ah : 2141.

Shikast Clear : 2167.

Shikast-Nasta'liq

Clear : 2040 and 2163.

Ordinary : 1967 and 2089/2.

Ta'liq

Good : 2122.

Ordinary : 2172/2.

Thulh

Clear : 1970.

Good : 2069/1.

Imperial Codex

2122,

174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

Oldest known work of this Catalogue
A'y-Sabbāh (A very old and an authentic copy, transcribed by 'Alī
b. Abū Sa'd a'l-Jasāsi, On 6 Rabi'ajjah, 614/6 March, 1218).
—Cat. No. 1937.

Rare Works: 1957, 1969, 1973, 1976, 1982, 1998, 2004, 2011,
2011, 2012, 2013, 2034, 2038, 2055, 2062, 2083,
2094 and 2095, 2097, 2101, 2107, 2110, 2112,
2115, 2120, 2150 and 2151, 2170 and 2171, 2173
and 2174.

*

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

أعيان الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

(مكتبة)

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

أعيان الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

*

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

(مكتبة)

أعيان الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

*

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

(مكتبة)

أعيان الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

*

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

أعيان الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

قائمة الكتب في هذا الكاتالوج

الفهارس الموضحة للمخطوطات العربية

المحفظة بمتحف سالار جنك و مكتبته الخطية

(الجزء السابع)

يحتوى على (٢٤٠) مخطوطة من معاجم اللغة العربية والنحو

والصرف و علم المعاني والبيان والعروض

★

قد اعتنى بالتأليف والتوضيح

الحاج محمد أشرف (المقفور له)

ناظر المكتبة الخطية سابقا

★

وقدم له

دى - آر - غهلات (المدير الموقت)

متحف سالار جنك و مكتبته

★

وقد اهتم بنشره

المدير المذكور متحف سالار جنك - حيدرآباد

الطبعة الأولى

مكتبة المتحف الوطني، حيدرآباد، باكستان

١٤١٣ هـ - ١٩٩٣ م

السلسلة الجديدة من منشورات متحف سالار جنك - قسم المخطوطات ١٥٧



الفهارس الموضحة للمخطوطات العربية

المحفوظة بمتحف سالار جنك و مكتبته الخطية

(الجزء السابع)

في مخطوطات المعاجم و النحو و الصرف و علم المعاني و البيان و العروض

★

الطبعة الأولى

مكتبة المتحف السالارपुरي، هيدراآباد، الهند

١٤١٣ هـ - ١٩٩٣ م

السر: RS. 120-00